<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Var#</th>
<th>Var. Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>StuNo</td>
<td>Original Study Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>837. 1956 Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>849. 1958 Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>855. 1959 Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>924. 1965 Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>803. 1970 Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IntNo</td>
<td>Interview Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual Interview Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9999. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Result</td>
<td>Result of Final Call to Housing Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. No one at home (after repeated attempts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Respondent absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5. Census Data only obtained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6. Mixed (NAH and others)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7. Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calls</td>
<td>Number of Calls (total) made to Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual number of calls made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Race</td>
<td>Race of Designated Respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Var#</td>
<td>Var. Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>Sex of Designated Respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Age of Designated Respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual age coded (for Study 803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Study #837**

- **01.** 21-25 years
- **02.** 26-29
- **03.** 30-34
- **04.** 35-39
- **05.** 40-44
- **06.** 45-49
- **07.** 50-54
- **08.** 55-59
- **09.** 60-64
- **10.** 65+
- **99.** Not ascertained

**Study #849 and #855**

- **01.** 21-24 years
- **02.** 25-29
- **03.** 30-34
- **04.** 35-39
- **05.** 40-44
- **06.** 45-49
- **07.** 50-54
- **08.** 55-59
- **09.** 60-64
- **10.** 65+
- **99.** Not ascertained

**Study #924**

- **01.** 21-24 years
- **02.** 25-29
- **03.** 30-34
- **04.** 35-39
- **05.** 40-44
- **06.** 45-49
- **07.** 50-54
- **08.** 55-59
- **09.** 60-64 (upper age limit)
- **99.** Not ascertained
CODEBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Var#</th>
<th>Var. Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Educ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educational Attainment of Respondent
(Highest grade completed)

Study # 837 and #849
0. Not ascertained
1. 0-4 years
2. 5-6 "
3. 7 "
4. 8 "
5. 9-11 "
6. 12 " (High school grad)
7. 1-3 " college
8. 16 " (College grad)
9. 17+ " Grad work in college

Study # 855
1. 0-8 years
2. 9-11 "
3. 12 " (High school grad)
4. 1-3 " college
5. 16 " (College grad)
6. 17+ " Grad work in college
9. Not ascertained

Study # 924
1. 0-8 years
2. 9-11 "
3. 12 " (High school grad)
4. 1-3 " college
5. 16+ " (College grad or more)
9. Not ascertained

Study # 803
No education data, Col. 15 coded
99

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Var#</th>
<th>Var. Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marital Status of Respondent
1. Married
2. Single
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Widowed
9. Not ascertained
### Religious Preference of Respondent

1. Protestant  
2. Catholic  
3. Jewish  
4. Other  
5. No preference, None  

(No religion data for Study #803)

### Family Income of Respondent

**Study #837, #849 and #855**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Ranges</th>
<th>Study Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01. Under $3,000</td>
<td>Under $3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. $3,000-$4,999</td>
<td>$3,000-$4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03. $5,000-$6,999</td>
<td>$5,000-$6,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04. $6,000-$7,999</td>
<td>$6,000-$7,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05. $8,000-$9,999</td>
<td>$8,000-$9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. $10,000-$14,999</td>
<td>$10,000-$14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07. $15,000 or more</td>
<td>$15,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99. Not ascertained</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(No income data for Study #803)

**Study #924**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Ranges</th>
<th>Study Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01. Under $3,000</td>
<td>Under $3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. $3,000-$4,999</td>
<td>$3,000-$4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03. $5,000-$6,999</td>
<td>$5,000-$6,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04. $6,000-$7,999</td>
<td>$6,000-$7,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05. $8,000-$9,999</td>
<td>$8,000-$9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. $10,000-$14,999</td>
<td>$10,000-$14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07. $15,000 or more</td>
<td>$15,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Type Housing Unit of Respondent

**Study #837**

1. Apartment House or Hotel  
2. Some other multiple family unit  
3. Single family residence  

**Study #849 and #855**

(No housing unit type data )

**Study #924**

1. Single family unit  
2. Trailer  
3. Flat  
4. Apartment  
5. Other multiple unit  
9. Not ascertained
NONRESPONSE CODEBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Var#</th>
<th>Var. Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>TypeHU</td>
<td>Type Housing Unit of Respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>City of Residence of Respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Natfa</td>
<td>Was your father born in the United States?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-24</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>OCCUP</td>
<td>See attached xeroxed sheets for Codes used for Study #837, #849, #855 and #924.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Indust</td>
<td>Same as for OCCUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Same as for OCCUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Kindjob</td>
<td>Same as for OCCUP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(End of NONRESPONSE CODEBOOK)
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

DECIILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION

COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

RESPONDENT'S OCCUPATION

FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY.

A. IF R HAS TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENDS THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN'T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MAKES THE MOST MONEY.

B. IF R IS PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR ON STRIKE, CODE HIS OCCUPATION WHEN HE IS AT WORK.

C. IF R IS RETIRED, CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.

D. IF R IS A WIDOW OR HOUSEWIFE AND HAS NO OTHER OCCUPATION, CODE 91.
PROFESSIONAL: TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

01. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, DENTISTS
02. OTHER MEDICAL AND PARAMEDICAL, CHIROPRACTORS,
    OPTOMETRISTS, OSTEOPATHS, PHARMACISTS, VETERINARIANS
    NURSES, THERAPISTS, AND HEALERS (CODES 022, 152,
    153, 160, 194, 150, 151, 193)
03. ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS (CODES 040)
04. TEACHERS -- PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE,
    SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, LIBRARIANS
05. ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, PHYSICAL AND
    BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS (CODES 013, 021, 080-085,
    090-093, 140, 131)
06. TECHNICIANS, AIRPLANE PILOTS AND NAVIGATORS,
    DESIGNERS, DIETICIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS,
    DRAFTSMEN, FORESTERS AND CONSERVATIONISTS, FUNERAL
    DIRECTORS, EMBALMERS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, RADIO OPERATOR
    SURVEYORS, TECHNICIANS (MEDICAL, DENTAL, TESTING,
    N.E.C.) (CODES 012, 072, 073, 074, 103, 104, 161,
    164, 181, 195, 190-192)
07. PUBLIC ADVISORS, CLERGYMEN, RELIGIOUS, SOCIAL
    AND WELFARE WORKERS, FARM AND HOME MANAGEMENT
    ADVISORS, PERSONNEL AND LABOR RELATIONS WORKERS
    EDITORS AND REPORTERS (CODES 023, 075, 102, 193
    165, 170-71)
08. LAWYERS AND JUDGES (CODE 105)
09. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS NOT
    LISTED ABOVE.

FARMERS

11. FARM OWNERS OR MANAGERS
12. TENANT FARMERS AND SHARECROPPERS
15. FARMERS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS

21. SELF-EMPLOYED BUSINESSMEN OR WORKS FOR A
    PRIVATELY HELD CORPORATION OF WHICH HE IS A
    SUBSTANTIAL OWNER.
22. ARMED SERVICES (OFFICERS)
23. MANAGER OR OFFICIAL -- NON SELF EMPLOYED INCLUDING
    FILLING STATION MANAGERS.
11-12

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS: AGENTS (N.E.C.),
LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS; ATTENDANTS IN
PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS,
cashiers, bookkeepers, bill and account collectors,
stenographers, typists and secretaries, ticket
station, and express agents, office workers.

SALES WORKERS

41. SALES WORKERS—RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES
CLERKS, NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEDDLERS.

49. SALES WORKERS—ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES
REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN
INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)
52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)
53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS-430)
59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING
SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS
DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.
62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS
63. MINERS
69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING
APPRENTICES.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS

- 71. FIREMEN
- 72. POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES
- 73. OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN, SECURITY GUARDS
- 74. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)
- 75. OTHER SERVICE WORKERS: BARBERS, BEAUTICIANS, MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS, STEWARDESSES, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS, MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES

LABORERS

- 81. FARM LABORERS
- 82. NON-FARM LABORERS
- 83. LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

- 91. WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
- 95. STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
- 99. OCCUPATION N.A.
INDUSTRY RESPONDENT WORKS IN

FOR CODING INDUSTRY, CODE THE KIND OF BUSINESS, NOT THE OCCUPATION. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS, CODE THE ONE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCUPATION CODED.

11. AGRICULTURE. FARMING
12. FORESTRY AND FISHING. AGRICULTURAL SERVICES SUCH AS COTTON GINNING, LOGGING, COMMERCIAL FISHING.
21. MINING AND EXTRACTING. MINING, INCLUDING OIL WELL, QUARRYING.
31. MANUFACTURING: DURABLES: LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, METAL PRODUCTS, MACHINERY, TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
32. MANUFACTURING: NON-DURABLES, FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS, TEXTILES AND APPAREL, PAPER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS.
39. MANUFACTURING: N.A., WHETHER DURABLES OR NON-DURABLES.
41. CONSTRUCTION, BUILDING CONTRACTORS-GENERAL, PAINTING, CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, ETC., HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONTRACTORS.
51. TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND UTILITIES: TAXICABS, TRUCKING, EXPRESSING, WAREHOUSING, AIR AND WATER TRANSPORT, PETROLEUM CARRIER, FOOD LOCKERS, GAS OR ELECTRICITY, PIPELINES, WATER SERVICE: TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES ETC., TO DESIGNATED PERSONS.
61. RETAIL TRADE, RETAIL STORES SELLING COMMODITIES, EATING AND DRINKING PLACES, GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS, FUEL AND ICE RETAILING.
62. WHOLESALE TRADE, GRAIN ELEVATOR, LIVESTOCK DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, FOOD BROKER, BUSINESSES SELLING OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC., TO OTHER BUSINESSES, JUNK DEALER.
69. TRADE, N.A., WHETHER RETAIL OR WHOLESALE.
71. FINANCE: INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE, BANK, FINANCE COMPANY, INSURANCE COMPANY, MANAGER OF OWN REAL ESTATE, REAL ESTATE COMPANY, STOCK BROKER.
SERVICES

81. REPAIR SERVICES. AUTO REPAIR AND SERVICE; WATCH, TYPEWRITER REPAIR; APPLIANCE REPAIRS; UPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR; BLACKSMITH (USE IF CLEARLY ONLY REPAIR WORK DONE, OTHERWISE CODE 61)

82. BUSINESS SERVICES. ADVERTISING; ACCOUNTING SERVICE; EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES; PLACEMENT AND COUNSELING AGENCIES; COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY; BLUEPRINTS; PARKING LOT; COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY

83. PERSONAL SERVICES. SHOE REPAIR; LAUNDRY AND CLEANING; CLOTHING REPAIRS; PHOTO STUDIO; TRAVEL AGENCIES; HOTELS; BARBER AND BEAUTY SHOPS; FUNERAL PARLORS.

84. AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES. THEATERS AND MOTION PICTURES; BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS; DANCE HALLS; SKATING RINKS; BOWLING ALLEYS; BOAT AND BICYCLE RENTALS; RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING (DO NOT INCLUDE MANUFACTURING PLANTS; CODE 31; OR RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES; CODE 51)

85. PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES. NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS; BOOKS; COMMERCIAL PRINTING.

86. PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES. NON-PROFIT MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS (CHURCH, ETC.); MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES (PRIVATELY RUN); LEGAL SERVICES (DO NO INCLUDE PERSONS EMPLOYED BY NON-LEGAL FIRMS.); EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRIVATE ONLY); MUSEUMS; ART GALLERIES

91. GOVERNMENT MEDICAL, HEALTH, AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES. HOSPITALS; VISITING NURSES; PUBLIC SOCIAL WORK, ALL PUBLIC EDUCATION (PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE); NA WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SERVICES

OTHER

92. GOVERNMENT. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING ALL RANKS. (GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS ARE CODED 91)

00. OK, NA, INAP. (INCLUDE HOUSEWIVES, AND STUDENTS.)
### Usual Occupation of Family Head

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Occupation Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1%</td>
<td>01. Accountants and auditors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1%</td>
<td>03. Dentists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1%</td>
<td>04. Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>05. Lawyers and judges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>07. Physicians and surgeons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>08. Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>09. Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>08. Other professional, technical and kindred workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>21. Self-employed business man, owner or part-owner, &quot;small&quot; business, earned less than $10,000 in 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>22. Self-employed business man, owner or part-owner, &quot;large&quot; business, earned more than $10,000 in 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29. Manager or official</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-. Self-employed, size of business not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>31. Bookkeepers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>39. Other clerical and kindred workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sales workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>49. Sales workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>51. Self-employed artisans and craftsmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>52. Foremen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>59. Craftsmen and kindred workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>61. Truckdrivers, taxicab drivers, chauffeurs, bus drivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>69. Operatives and kindred workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>71. Protective service workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>78. Practical nurse, nurse's aide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>79. Other private household and service workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Laborers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>91. Laborer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2-. Not in labor force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100% (1756)
### Industry of Head's Occupation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Industry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1. Farming and mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2. Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>3. Manufacturing: auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>4. Manufacturing: other than auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5. Transportation, communication and other public utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6. Wholesale or retail trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7. Personal services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8. Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>9. Public administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>10. Other: business service, repair service, finance and entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11. Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Not in labor force</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Current Labor Force Status of Head

- **91%**
  1. is employed, either by self or someone else
  2. is unemployed

### Usually Self-employed or Employed by Others (Head)

- **7%**
  1. Self-employed
  2. Employed by someone else
  3. Both self- and other-employed
  4. Inap., not in labor force
  5. Not ascertained if works for self or someone else

### Number of Adults in Ego's Family in the Labor Force

- **6%**
  0. None
- **57%**
  1. One
- **28%**
  2. Two
- **7%**
  3. Three
- **1%**
  4. Four
- **1%**
  Not ascertained
## DETROIT AREA STUDY

CODE BOOK ONE

DECK 01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-03</td>
<td>STUDY NUMBER (924)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04-05</td>
<td>DECK NUMBER (01)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-08</td>
<td>INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09-13</td>
<td>SAMPLE NUMBER (FROM COVER SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-17</td>
<td>TRACT NUMBER (FROM COVER SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE THAT THE MA PREFIX FOR MACOMB COUNTY TRACTS HAS BEEN SHORTENED TO M. THE OA PREFIX FOR OAKLAND COUNTY IS NOT USED. K INDICATES OAKLAND COUNTY NUMBERS INSTEAD OF DA. THE FOURTH COLUMN OF THIS FIELD CONTAINS THE ALPHABET SUFFIX IDENTIFYING A SPLIT TRACT. IF NO SUFFIX IS USED, CODE 0 IN THIS COLUMN.

| 001A       | 9999Z   |
| 001A       | K99B    |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18-20</th>
<th>TIME OF INTERVIEW IN MINUTES (FROM COVER SHEET) ETC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>035.</td>
<td>THIRTY FIVE MINUTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.</td>
<td>THIRTY SIX MINUTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.</td>
<td>ONE HUNDRED AND 50 MINUTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999.</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 - D.K
9 - N.A.
0 - INAP

on "Specifier" codes where not all the codes contain 8, 9, 0.

As a general rule, place the code 8, 9, 0 in the rest of the field which
rule is appropriate.

Bluecord 07-29
9 - 08/48-00
Deck 04 - C00000 - 7
P.5.

ended 04 - 07 col 49
21-22
WEEK INTERVIEW TAKEN.

02. 1/3-1/9
03. 1/10-1/16
04. 1/17-1/23
05. 1/24-1/30
06. 1/31-2/6
07. 2/7-2/13
08. 2/14-2/20
09. 2/21-2/27
10. 2/28-3/6
11. 3/7-3/13
12. 3/14-3/20
13. 3/21-3/27

14. 3/28-4/3
15. 4/4-4/10
16. 4/10-

23-31
SDQ. WE HAVE TALKED ABOUT THE SUBJECT OF TIME IN A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT WAYS -- I WOULD NOW LIKE YOU TO DESCRIBE YOUR FEELINGS ABOUT TIME IN A LITTLE DIFFERENT WAY. I HAVE SOME WORDS HERE WHICH I WOULD LIKE YOU TO USE IN DESCRIBING THE IDEA OF TIME AS IT SEEMS TO YOU. THE WORDS ARE IN PAIRS AND (SHOW SAMPLE LINE) IN EACH PAIR ONE WORD IS THE OPPOSITE OF THE OTHER -- FOR EXAMPLE, HARD-SOFT, GOOD-BAD, ETC.
TRY TO DECIDE WHETHER TIME TO YOU IS HARD, LIKE IRON -- LET'S SAY, OR SOFT LIKE A PILLOW. IF YOU THINK TIME IS AS SOFT AS IT IS HARD, THEN PLACE A MARK IN THE MIDDLE SPACE. IF YOU THINK IT IS SOMewhat MORE SOFT THAN HARD, PLACE A MARK FURTHER TOWARD THE WORD SOFT (INDICATE). IF YOU THINK IT IS VERY SOFT, PLACE YOUR MARK RIGHT NEXT TO THE WORD SOFT (INDICATE). IF YOU THINK IT IS SOMewhat MORE HARD THAN SOFT, PLACE A MARK HERE (INDICATE) AND SO ON.

..........................................................
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

23 SDQ. HARD --- SOFT

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

24 SDQ. FAST --- SLOW

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

25 SDQ. BAD --- GOOD

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**26**

SDQ. WEAK --- STRONG

1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION  
2. LEFT CENTER POSITION  
3. MIDDLE POSITION  
4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION  
5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

**27**

SDQ. TAME ---- WILD

1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION  
2. LEFT CENTER POSITION  
3. MIDDLE POSITION  
4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION  
5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

**28**

SDQ. ENEMY ---- FRIEND

1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION  
2. LEFT CENTER POSITION  
3. MIDDLE POSITION  
4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION  
5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED
29  SDQ. LONG ---- SHORT

1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
3. MIDDLE POSITION
4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

30  SDQ. HEAVY LIGHT

1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
3. MIDDLE POSITION
4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

31  SDQ. HAPPY ---- SAD

1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
3. MIDDLE POSITION
4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

32-36  THE GAS COMPANY

32  G1. THE QUALITY OF SERVICE THEY PROVIDE.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

33  G2. THE WAY THEY TREAT THEIR CUSTOMERS.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

34  G3. THE REASONABLENESS OF THEIR PRICES.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>G4. DOING THINGS EFFICIENTLY.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. EXCELLENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. VERY GOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. GOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. AVERAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. FAIR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. POOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>G5. THE REGARD THEY HAVE FOR THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. EXCELLENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. VERY GOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. GOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. AVERAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. FAIR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. POOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37-41</td>
<td>THE ELECTRIC COMPANY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>E1. THE QUALITY OF SERVICE THEY PROVIDE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. EXCELLENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. VERY GOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. GOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. AVERAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. FAIR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. POOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

38

E2. THE WAY THEY TREAT THEIR CUSTOMERS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EXCELLENT</th>
<th>VERY GOOD</th>
<th>GOOD</th>
<th>AVERAGE</th>
<th>FAIR</th>
<th>POOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

39

E3. THE REASONABLENESS OF THEIR PRICES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EXCELLENT</th>
<th>VERY GOOD</th>
<th>GOOD</th>
<th>AVERAGE</th>
<th>FAIR</th>
<th>POOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40

E4. DOING THINGS EFFICIENTLY.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EXCELLENT</th>
<th>VERY GOOD</th>
<th>GOOD</th>
<th>AVERAGE</th>
<th>FAIR</th>
<th>POOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41. EX5. THE REGARD THEY HAVE FOR THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

42-46. THE TELEPHONE COMPANY

42. T1. THE QUALITY OF SERVICE THEY PROVIDE.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

43. T2. THE WAY THEY TREAT THEIR CUSTOMERS.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
COLUMN
NUMBER  N  CODE

44
T3. THE REASONABLENESS OF THEIR PRICES.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

45
T4. DOING THINGS EFFICIENTLY.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

46
T5. THE REGARD THEY HAVE FOR THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC.

1. EXCELLENT
2. VERY GOOD
3. GOOD
4. AVERAGE
5. FAIR
6. POOR
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
COLUMN NUMBER  N  CODE

47  126. DO YOU HAVE A TELEPHONE HERE AT HOME.

1. YES
5. NO (CODE O INAP FOR Q. 126A)
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

48  126A. ALTOGETHER, ABOUT HOW MANY CALLS ARE USUALLY MADE FROM YOUR PHONE IN ONE DAY.

0. LESS THAN ONE A DAY (OR INAP NO PHONE)
1. ONE
2. TWO
3. THREE
4. FOUR
5. FIVE
6. SIX OR MORE
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

49  T-1. WHAT KIND OF PLACE DOES R LIVE IN.

1. SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING - ONE STORY
2. SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING - MULTIPLE STORY
3. TRAILER (MOBILE)
4. TRAILER (PERMANENT FOUNDATION)
5. FLAT
6. APARTMENT BUILDING
### 50. Number of Other Du's in Structure (From T-1)

- 1. One Other Dwelling
- 2. 2-3 Other Du-S
- 3. 4-6
- 4. 7-10
- 5. 11-15
- 6. 16-24
- 7. 25-49
- 8. 50 or More
- 0. None (Inap, Not Apt. or Flat)

### 51. T-2. Housekeeping Style

- 1. A. Exceptionally Orderly—Nothing Out of Place
- 2. B. Average Neatness and Order
- 3. C. Things in Disarray
- 9. Not Ascertained

### 52. T-3. How Was Rapport with R.

- 1. Excellent Throughout
- 2. Average
- 3. Poor Throughout
- 4. Started Poor, Became Good
- 5. Started Good, Became Poor
- 7. Other (Make Card)
- 9. Not Ascertained
53 T-4. WHAT WAS R'S INTEREST IN THE INTERVIEW.

1. HIGH
2. AVERAGE
3. LOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED.

54 T-5. IS THIS INTERVIEW OF QUESTIONABLE VALUE, GENERALLY ADEQUATE, OR HIGH QUALITY.

1. QUESTIONABLE
2. GENERALLY ADEQUATE (CODE O INAP FOR Q. T-5A)
3. HIGH QUALITY (CODE O INAP FOR Q. T-5A)
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

55-61 T-5A. WHY.

55 SPOKE ENGLISH POORLY

1. CHECKED
5. NOT CHECKED
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE

56 EVASIVE, SUSPICIOUS

1. CHECKED
5. NOT CHECKED
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

57  DRUNK, MENTALLY DISTURBED, SENILE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHECKED</th>
<th>NOT CHECKED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

58  HAD POOR HEARING OR VISION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHECKED</th>
<th>NOT CHECKED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

59  CONFUSED BY FREquent INTERRUPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHECKED</th>
<th>NOT CHECKED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

60  LOW INTELLIGENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHECKED</th>
<th>NOT CHECKED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

61  OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHECKED</th>
<th>NOT CHECKED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T-6. WHO ELSE WAS PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW AND WHAT EFFECT DID THIS HAVE.

62-70

NUMBER OF PERSONS PRESENT

0. ONLY R AND INTERVIEWER PRESENT (CODE 0 NEXT 8 COLS)
1. ONE OTHER PERSON
2. TWO PERSONS
3. THREE OTHER PERSONS
4. FOUR OTHER PERSONS ETC.
5. EIGHT OR MORE PRESENT

63

SPOUSE OF R

0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN NEXT COL)
1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPPED IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
5. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG

64

EFFECT OF SPOUSE'S PRESENCE

0. NOT PRESENT
1. HELPFUL (E.G., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING R)
2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
3. SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
4. DECIDEDLY NEGATIVE
5. NOT ASCERTAINED
### Column N Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### 65: Children Living in Household

0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN NEXT COL)
1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPSED IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
5. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG

#### 66: Effect of Child's Presence

0. NOT PRESENT
1. HELPFUL (E.G., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING R)
2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
3. SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
4. DECIDEDLY NEGATIVE
5. NOT ASCERTAINED

#### 67: Other Adult Member of Household

0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN NEXT COL)
1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPSorted IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
5. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG
68 EFFECT OF OTHER ADULT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD'S PRESENCE

0. NOT PRESENT
1. HELPFUL (E.g., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING)
2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
3. SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
4. DECIDELY NEGATIVE
8. NOT ASCERTAINED

69 OTHERS PRESENT

0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN NEXT COL)
1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPPED IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
9. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG

70 EFFECT OF OTHERS

0. NOT PRESENT
1. HELPFUL (E.g., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING)
2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
3. SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
4. DECIDELY NEGATIVE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
71-72  INTERVIEWER NUMBER

DAV, MALES
00. BREDLOW, CHRIS
01. CUTLER, STEPHEN
02. FRIEDMAN, SAMUEL
03. HASENFELD, YEHESKEL
04. JAIN, ANRUDH
05. LOCKER, MICHAEL
06. PEIRCE, JERRY
07. RUSK, JERROLD
08. SAKATA, HIROTSUGU
09. SPEIKH, MOHAMMAD
10. SPORES, JOHN
11. SLEEP, JAMES
12. ZEHNER, ROBERT

DAV, FEMALES
21. BAGLEY, PHYLLIS
22. BEERS, BEVERLY
23. BOWER, BETH
24. CHANG, CHU-PIN
25. CHAPMAN, MARY
26. HANNAH, JANE
27. HARRIS, JAN
28. JACOBSON, MARJORIE
29. JOHNSON, JUDY
30. KRISHNA, RAMA
31. LEE, JEANIE
32. SHEFFIELD, SUSAN
33. SMITH, JULIA
34. SLEEP, RUTH
35. WALDMAN, JUDY

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**PROFESSIONAL INTERVIEWERS**

40. BELIAN, MARY  
41. BREMEN, ELSIE  
42. BURKE, EVELYN  
43. CLEARY, JEANETTE  
44. GOLDITZ, HELEN  
45. COLE, HELEN  
46. HUSH, KATHRYN  
47. KEYES, ETHEL  
48. MARUNICH, MARGARET  
49. DAVENPORT, MARY  
50. MOORE, LOIS  
51. HARACZ, CONNIE  
52. THORSBY, JACKIE  
53. SCOTT, PAT  
54. WALKER, LOIS
**DATE OF HOUSE-MOVE**

**DECK 02**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-03</td>
<td>STUDY NUMBER {924}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04-05</td>
<td>DECK NUMBER {02}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-08</td>
<td>INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>09-24</th>
<th>ONE SIDE OF FAMILY LIFE WE ARE INTERESTED IN IS THE HOUSE (APARTMENT) YOU LIVE IN. HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING HERE AT YOUR PRESENT ADDRESS.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-14</td>
<td>FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT. WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH O'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED—E.G., MONDAY—WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

09-10  YEAR

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>BEFORE 1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ETC.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)

99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)

00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

11-12  MONTH OR SEASON

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>JANUARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>MARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>APRIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>MAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>JUNE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>JULY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>AUGUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>WINTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS COLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>SUMMER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS HOT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>AUTUMN-FALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>EARLY IN YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>FIRST HALF OF YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>LATE IN YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>LAST HALF OF YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE

99. QUESTION NOT ASKED

00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED
COLUMNS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

30. THIRTIETH OF MONTH
31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH

40. FIRST PART OF MONTH; EARLY IN MONTH; FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

15-17 HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED

CODER. INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH 6/49 SPRING OF 64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER 629 ETC., CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63) EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27 64)

TEN DAYS AGO.--INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, 64) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER 63) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL 61) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE 63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY 63).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

15  YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16  MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

17  DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

18  HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G., IT WAS... 1943 OR SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G., IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.

8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INTERVIEWER.
0. TARGET INAP.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**19**

**DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS**

1. YES  
5. NO  
9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED  
0. TARGET INAP.

**20-22**

**DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.**

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

**20**

**YEAR**

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION  
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY  
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G., ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO  
0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

**21**

**MONTH**

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION  
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY  
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G., AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.  
0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
DECK 02

I. DAY

1. R NAMING DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE

0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

22

WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE

1. YES
2. NO

9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP.

23

DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING

R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO—WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE—JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)
25-49

4. ONE SIDE OF FAMILY LIFE WE ARE INTERESTED IN IS THE HOUSE (APARTMENT) YOU LIVE IN. HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING HERE AT YOUR PRESENT ADDRESS.
4A. CAN YOU TELL ME ANYTHING MORE ABOUT HOW LONG YOU HAVE LIVED HERE.

25-30

BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

25-26

YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 88'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)
### COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month or Season</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01. January</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. February</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03. March</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04. April</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05. May</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. June</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07. July</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08. August</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09. September</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. October</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. November</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. December</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Winter</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. When it was cold</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Spring</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Summer</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. When it was not summer</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. Autumn-fall</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. Early in year</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61. First half of year</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. Late in year</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71. Last half of year</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88. Doesn't know date</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99. Question not asked</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00. Month or season not mentioned, no range, (T. INAP)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAY OR PART OF MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day or Part of Month</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01. First day of month</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Thirty first of month</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. First part of month—early in month, first week etc</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. In the middle of the month</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. Last part of month or late in the month</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88. Doesn't know date</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99. Question not asked</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00. Day not mentioned, range not given (or T. INAP)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
31-36 EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE

 CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE. IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE CODE 0's IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEDING FIELD AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

31-32 YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8's FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 33-34 MONTH OR SEASON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>JANUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>MARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>APRIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>JUNE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>JULY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>AUGUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>WINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS COLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>SUMMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS HOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>AUTUMN-FALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>EARLY IN YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>FIRST HALF OF YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>LATE IN YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>LAST HALF OF YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 35-36 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>FIRST DAY OF MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>DAY NOT MENTIONED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*45. MID-YEAR LESS DEFINITE THAN SUMMER*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

37-39 HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED"

37 YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

38 MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

39 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)
40

HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR—SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G., IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
4. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
5. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INTERVIEWER.
6. TARGET INAP.

41

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
2. NO
3. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
4. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
5. TARGET INAP.
42-44 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

42 YEAR

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

43 MONTH

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

44 DAY

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.

1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC.
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS) 77, 78
5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)
6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLUMNS) 77, 78
7. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS) 77, 78
8. TARGET INAP.

CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND CODE ALTERATIONS THERE.

DISCREPANCY CHECK

IS THERE A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G., R SAYS--IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956.
--IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED, THAT WOULD BE NOVEMBER 23, 1963 WOULDN'T IT.

1. YES (MAKE CARD)
5. NO
8. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

48

TYPE OF PROBES USED

ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT WAS 2 YEARS AGO...LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR 63 OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN.
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE. ANYTHING ELSE. CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
5. NO PROBES INDICATED
6. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
7. TARGET INAPPLICABLE

49

DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

1. R CHECKED RECORD
2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R
5. QUESTION NOT ASKED
6. TARGET INAP.
50,51

5. I'M INTERESTED IN HOW YOU ARRIVED AT THE ANSWER YOU GAVE ME FOR HOW LONG YOU'VE LIVED HERE. DID IT JUST SEEM TO HAVE BEEN THAT LONG. DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER THINGS HAPPENED OR HOW DID YOU DO IT. 
5A. WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT HOW LONG YOU'VE LIVED HERE.

HOW DOES R SAY HE ARRIVED AT THE DATE [CODE TWO REASONS]

1. DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN
2. A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS
3. FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS
4. FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW
5. RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE
6. RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE E.G.,
   --JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY
   --JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS
   --I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY
   --I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE
7. NOT ASCERTAINED
8. NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP.

52-76

5B. YOU MENTIONED [REPEAT FIRST EVENT]. WOULD YOU TELL ME IN WHAT WAYS THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT HOW LONG YOU'VE LIVED HERE.
5C. YOU ALSO MENTIONED [SECOND EVENT]. IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.
5D. VERY OFTEN WE FIND THAT WHEN PEOPLE MENTION--------AND THINGS THAT HAPPEN EVERY [YEAR/SO OFTEN] THERE IS SOME PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH --------IT WAS. HOW DID YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT ------- AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE.

THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED
IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION, OR ONLY TWO ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS
COLUMN  
NUMBER  N  CODE

52  
HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS WERE MADE BY R  

CODE THE NUMBER OF RED UNDERLINED ASSOCIATIONS

0. NO ASSOCIATIONS MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)
1. ONE ASSOCIATION (CODE O'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 2 AND 3
2. TWO ASSOCIATIONS (CODE O'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN. 3)
3. THREE ASSNS.
4. FOUR OR MORE ASSNS. (MAKE CARD FOR EACH)

3  
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED

179 0. NO ASSOCIATION MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP)

53-60  
FIRST ASSOCIATION

53  
QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED  

0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
1. 4
2. 4A
3. 5
4. 5A
5. 5B
6. 5C
7. 5D
8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

54  
ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO  
BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY  
THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
9. N.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION**

**PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS**

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS — NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

**LIFE CYCLE STAGES**

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE

**LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS**

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 35. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS
PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB
    (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON
    THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD

42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR
    MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS,
    ETC., GOOD TIMES

43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST
    JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL
    DEPRESSION OR RECESSON IN 64.)

44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER
    POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT
    WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL

45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO
    FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.

46. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF

52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE

53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF

54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL
    WAS BORN= AS 26.)

55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE

56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY

57. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS,
    THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS

62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT,
    EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY

63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES,
    HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR,
    THE OLYMPICS, ETC.

64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION
    RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE

65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION,
    ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY

66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS

67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.

68. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

99. NOT ASCERTAINED

00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

57 IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

**REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.**
E.g., holidays, celebrations of anniversaries such as birthdays, wedding dates, etc. Also things which happen at the same time each year in society--school opening, world series T.V. programs, auto model changeover, etc.

**SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.**
E.g., cold days, common illness such as colds, visits with friends or relatives, eating out at the usual restaurant.

**DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.**
E.g., the birth of a child, unusual anniversaries such as golden wedding, 21st birthday, bar mitzvah, kennedy murder, move to detroit or a new house, etc.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

7. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

58 ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

**NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS.**

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP
0. Same time (or target gap or no association)

1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.

2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.

3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.

4. Quantitative response of 8 days through one month.

5. Quantitative response of more than one month and one day to a year.

6. More than one year.

7. Association not time bound

9. Not ascertained
59  TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT CHRISTMAS TIME
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR
6. NOT ASCERTAINED
7. INAP

60  ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
5. 7 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR
6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
7. NOT ASCERTAINED

61-68  SECOND ASSOCIATION

61  QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
1. 4
2. 4A
3. 5
4. 5A
5. 5B
6. 5C
7. 5D
8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED
62 ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
5. N.A.

63-64 WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R WAS PREGNANT
12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS — NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE. (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE \nAWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, \nKIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES \nINDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE \n30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB \n(INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON \nTHE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR \nMADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, \nETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES – UNEMPLOYED PERIODS, LOST \nJOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL \nDEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER \nPOSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G., IT \nWAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO \nFINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE = RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL \nWAS BORN= AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES
63-64 TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
68. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
69. NOT ASCERTAINED
70. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

IS ASSOCIATION REPEITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPEITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES, T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.
E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS Colds, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.
E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MITZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPEITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
7. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)
1. *Same time (or target week)* with no association
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event
3. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event
4. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of 1 week or less
5. Quantitative response of 8 days or one month
6. Quantitative response of more than one month and one day to one year
7. *Association not time bound*
8. Not ascertained
ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE. LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY RE.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY. BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
3. NOT ASCERTAINED
4. INAP

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER; E.G. AT XMAS TIME.
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND; E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
6. NOT ASCERTAINED
7. INAP

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER; SHORTLY BEFORE
3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER; A WHILE BEFORE
4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
7. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
1. 4
2. 4A
3. 5
4. 5A
5. 5B
6. 5C
7. 5D
8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO
BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY
THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH: LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON: EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR: MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
9. N.A.
WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R WAS PREGNANT
12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRLED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS — NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE, AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS
71-72 PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
46. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE 'RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN' AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
57. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
68. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)
IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.g., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC., ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRENCE. THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.
E.g., COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS Colds, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.
E.g., THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MITZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

7. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE: CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. YEAR OF CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP
0. Same time (or target inap), or no association

1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event

2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event

3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.

4. ... of 8 days through one month.

5. ... of more than one month and a day to a year.

6. ... more than one year

7. Association not time bound

8. Not ascertained.
TEMPOAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT.
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT.
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR.
6. NOT ASCERTAINED.
7. INAP.

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
1. 1-3 DAYS JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME.
2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE.
3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE.
4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS.
5. 7 MONTHS IN ONE YEAR.
6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR.
7. NOT ASCERTAINED.

HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION-DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER- E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED.

01. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
02. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
03. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
04. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS.

99. NOT ASCERTAINED.
00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP).
\[ M = 605 \]
\[ H = 604 \]
\[ \frac{1}{5} \]
DETROIT AREA STUDY

DATESTUDY 924
DEPT. OF SOCIOLOGY
FALL AND WINTER 65

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

01-03 STUDY NUMBER (924)

04-05 DECK NUMBER (03)

06-08 INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)

09-24 WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) BOUGHT A CAR?

09-14 FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT. WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 31ST BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER, IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.
09-10 YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE '8's FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)

99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)

00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP, NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

11-12 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
50. AUTUMN-FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED
COLUMN 13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

30. THIRTIETH OF MONTH
31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH

40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED

CODER. INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH '49 SPRING OF '64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER, 1929 ETC., CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R. IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63) EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO NEXT SUNDAY -- INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27 '64 TEN DAYS AGO -- INTERVIEWED JAN. 6 -- (DEC. 27, '64) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER '63) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE '63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).
15

YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16

MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

17

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

18

HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS...
   1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO,
   FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G.
   IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO
   LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY
   FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
4. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
5. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED -- INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE
   R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS
   OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE OTHER
6. TARGET INAP.
19  DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
2. NO
3. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

20-22 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

20  YEAR

1. R NAMING YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP)

21  MONTH

1. R NAMING MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY
0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

22  **DAY**

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED; EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
4. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

23  **WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE**

1. YES
2. NO
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. TARGET INAP.

24  **DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING**

R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO—WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE A couple YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO—NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958...SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.
5. NOT ASCERTAINED
6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)
25-49
20. WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) BOUGHT A CAR.

20A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.

25-30
BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE).

25-26
YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP: NO CAR, NOT HOS.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**27-28 MONTH OR SEASON**

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP)

**29-30 DAY OR PART OF MONTH**

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- 31. THIRTY DAY OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK, ETC.
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)
COLUMN NUMBER IN CODE

31-36 EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE

CODE: EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE. IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE
CODE 0'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF
1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEDING FIELD
AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

31-32 YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
   01. 1901
   02. 1902
   ETC
   64. 1964
   65. 1965
   88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
   99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
   00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

33-34 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
50. AUTUMN-FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

35-36 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

31. THIRTY-FIRST OF MONTH
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

37-39

**HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED**

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>37</th>
<th>YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>CALCULATED BY CODER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38</th>
<th>MONTH OR SEASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>CALCULATED BY CODER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>39</th>
<th>DAY OR PART OF MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>CALCULATED BY CODER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOW DID R. COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G., IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
4. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
5. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT. IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INT.VER.
6. TARGET INAP.

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
2. NO
3. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
4. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
5. TARGET INAP.

42-44

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERENCING TO THE DATE.

YEAR

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G., ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
4. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
**COLUMN NUMBER** | **N** | **CODE**
---|---|---
43 | MONTH | .
| 1. | R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION | .
| 2. | MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY | .
| 3. | MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE, E.G., AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY | .
| 0. | MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.) | .

44 | DAY | .
| 1. | R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION | .
| 2. | DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY | .
| 3. | DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE | .
| 0. | DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.) | .

45 | DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING | .
| 1. | R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC | .
| 2. | R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE O IN NEXT 2 Cols) | 77, 78
| 3. | R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE | .
| 4. | R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE O IN NEXT 2 Cols) | 77, 78
| 5. | ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE O IN NEXT 2 Cols) | 77, 78
| 6. | R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE O IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) | 77, 78
| 9. | NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE O IN NEXT 2 Cols) | 77, 78
| 0. | TARGET INAP. | .
46. CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND CODE ALTERATIONS THERE.

47. DISCREPENCY CHECK

IS THERE A DISCREPENCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G., R SAYS --IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956. --IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED, THAT WOULD BE NOVEMBER 23, 1963 WOULDN'T IT.

1. YES (MAKE CARD)
2. NO

3. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
4. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
5. TARGET INAP

48. TYPE OF PROBES USED.

ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE, WHAT WAS THE DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT WAS 2 YEARS AGO, LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR '63 (OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN.)
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE, ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL: (P)
5. NO PROBES INDICATED

9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED

0. TARGET INAPPLICABLE
ARIO

COLUMN
NUMBER
N
CODE

49

DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

1. R CHECKED RECORD
2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED
4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R
5. QUESTION NOT ASKED
6. TARGET INAP

50, 51

21. AS I MENTIONED BEFORE, WE'RE INTERESTED IN HOW PEOPLE SAY WHEN IT WAS THAT SOMETHING HAPPENED. DID IT JUST SEEM IT WAS THAT LONG AGO THAT YOU BOUGHT THE CAR, DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER Things HAPPENED, OR HOW DID YOU DO IT
21A. WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN IT WAS YOU BOUGHT THE CAR.

HOW DOES R SAY HE ARRIVED AT THE DATE (CODE TWO REASONS)

1. DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN
2. A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS
3. FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS
4. FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW
5. RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE
6. RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE, E.G., "JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY"
    "JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS"
    "I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY"
    "I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE"

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP

---

D. A. S. STUDY: 924
- - - - -
DECK: 03

---

COLUMN
NUMBER
N
CODE

---
21B. (FIRST EVENT) WOULD YOU TELL ME IN WHAT WAY THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN YOU BOUGHT THE CAR.
21C. YOU ALSO MENTIONED (SECOND EVENT) IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.
21D. VERY OFTEN WE FIND THAT WHEN PEOPLE MENTION -----S AND THINGS THAT HAPPEN EVERY (YEAR/SO OFTEN) THERE IS SOME PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH ----- IT WAS. HOW DID YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT ------ AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE.

IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION, OR ONLY TWO ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED.

52: HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS WERE MADE BY R

CODE THE NUMBER OF RED UNDERLINED ASSOCIATIONS
0. NO ASSOCIATIONS MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)
15. ONE ASSOCIATION (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 2 AND 3)
22. TWO ASSOCIATIONS (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 3)
38. THREE ASSNS.
45. FOUR OR MORE ASSNS. (MAKE CARD FOR EACH)

107. NO ASSOCIATION MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)

53-60 FIRST ASSOCIATION MADE BY R

53: QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
1. 20
2. 20A
3. 21
4. 21A
5. 21B
6. 21C
7. 21D

8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

54. Element: In the best date for validation which is referred to by the association

Enter a single code for the greatest specificity gained by the use of this association:

- 0. Inap
- 1. Day
- 2. Month or part of month: Late July, July
- 3. Season or part of season: Early Autumn, Autumn
- 4. Year or part of year: Middle of 1917, 1917
- 9. U.A.

55-56. What is the nature of the association?

Qualities of the car:

01. Model: Year of car
02. Changeover: New models came out
03. Routinely buy car: Every year or so, time for a new one (no indication car is deteriorating)
04. The mileage on the car: Drive so many miles per year
05. Car: Deteriorating, needed new one because in poor condition - no mention of accident
06. Had accident
09. Other qualities of a car

Physical conditions or feelings:

11. R was pregnant
12. R was not pregnant
13. Someone else was or was not pregnant
14. R was sick, injured, or in the hospital
15. Someone else was sick, injured, or in the hospital
16. It was hot, cold, wet, I had to wear a coat, tired out by the heat, etc., physical reaction to the weather
17. Other weather or season associations - no leaves, flowers blooming, salty roads, trouble with car because of cold, ice, heat
18. Only names of seasons mentioned
10. Other physical conditions or feelings
LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
35. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL/ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL/HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
46. OTHER PERSONAL/ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS
55-56 PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE = RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN = AS 26. )
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY:

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT — E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC — E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION — STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL — DOMESTIC — E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL — INTERNATIONAL — E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL — E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)
IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE?

- REPE TITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
  - E.g., holidays, celebrations of anniversaries such as birthdays, wedding dates, etc. Also things which happen at the same time each year in society—school opening, world series T.V. programs, auto model changeover, etc.

- SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE. THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.
  - E.g., cold days, common illnesses such as colds, visits with friends or relatives, eating out at the usual restaurant.

- DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.
  - E.g., the birth of a child, unusual anniversaries such as golden wedding, 21st birthday, bar mitzvah, kennedy murder, move to detroit or a new house, etc.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
4. OTHER
5. NOT ASCERTAINED
6. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED?

NOTE: CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS.

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET: CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET: HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
3. NOT ASCERTAINED
4. INAP

When model year serves as the assoc.

for a new car purchase, the assoc. is considered to be casual, and the code to be used is (1).
TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR
6. NOT ASCERTAINED
7. INAP

ELAPSED TIME: CODE TARGET

0. same time (or target inap) or no association
1. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
4. ... of 8 days through one month.
5. ... of more than one month and a day to a year
6. ... more than one year
7. association not time bound
8. not ascertained
9. entire series not asked
ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH: LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON: EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR: MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
5. N.A.

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR — DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN POOR CONDITION — NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
06. HAD ACCIDENT
07. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R WAS PREGNANT
12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS — NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT,
18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS
63-64: LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R was a certain age
22. R was in school or college, or near graduation.
23. Before R was married
24. After R was married
25. Before R's first child born
26. After one or R's children born or before a specific child other than the first was born
27. When children were a certain age, entered school, in particular grades, left home, etc.
28. When someone other than spouse and children was living in the household.
29. When someone other than R or children were at a particular life cycle stage or age
30. Other life cycle stage.

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. When R was living somewhere or moved somewhere, (not 33)
32. When R, spouse, or children were at a place away from home, or planning to take a trip, kids away at camp, vacations, (not 33)
33. When R or spouse were in service (includes induction and discharge or overseas duty)
34. When someone else was located in a particular place
35. Other local associations

PERSONAL/ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. When R or spouse were employed on a certain job (includes starting and switching) or were on the job for a stated period
42. When R or spouse received a pay increase or made money thru sale of stock, property, business, etc., good times
43. Personal hard times - unemployed period, lost job, lots of bills, etc. (code general depression or recession in 64.)
44. When R or spouse owned certain cars, or other possessions not codable in 42 or 31, e.g., it was when we had the Edsel
45. Time period of payments on rent, mortgages, auto finances, expiration of guarantee, etc.
40. Other personal/economic associations
63-64 PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE = RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN = AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
57. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY:

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION, STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
68. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET: INAP)
IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY—SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.
E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.
E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MITZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

OTHER

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE. LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP
TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT.
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT.
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR.
6. NOT ASCERTAINED.

TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

0. same time (or target inap) or no association.
1. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
4. ... of 8 days through one month.
5. ... of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. ... more than one year.
7. association not time bound.
8. not ascertained.

QUESTION: WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

0. INAP—NO ASSOCIATIONS
1. 20
2. 20A
3. 21
4. 21A
5. 21B
6. 21C
7. 21D
8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED.
COLUMN NUMBER CODE

70

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO
BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY
THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917

71-72

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR
   A NEW ONE, NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING
04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR — DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN
   POOR CONDITION — NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
06. HAD ACCIDENT
09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R WAS PREGNANT
12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT
   TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION
   TO THE WEATHER
17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS — NO LEAVES,
   FLOWERS, BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH
   CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS
71-72 LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
35. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS, NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G., IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEES, ETC.
46. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS
COLUMNS:  NUMBER  N  CODE

71-72  PERSONAL COMMENORATIVE DATES  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>WEDDING OF SELF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>BIRTHDAY OF SELF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (NOTE: RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN', AS 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT, E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>ECONOMIC, E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION, RECESSION, STORE OPENING, STRIKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>POLITICAL - DOMESTIC, E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL, E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL, E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

99 | NOT ASCERTAINED |
| 00 | NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP) |
IS ASSOCIATION REPEITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPEITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.g., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY—SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER, ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE. THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.
E.g., COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS Colds, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT.

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.
E.g., THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPEITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
7. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOC.)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED?

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS:

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSELY RELATED TO TARGET. YEAR OF CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE. LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.

2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP

When model year serves as the association for a new car purchase, the association is to be considered casual and the code to be used is (1).
75 TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR
6. NOT ASCERTAINED
7. INAP

76 ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
7. NOT ASCERTAINED

77-78 HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)
35a. We've been talking about some family events like moving into a new house, and buying cars. Another thing that often happens to families is that someone may have to go to the hospital. When was the last time you yourself went into the hospital for a stay of overnight, or longer? (Except to have a baby.)

35b. Has some other member of your family living here been in the hospital overnight or longer more recently, say in the last 4 years? (Except to have a baby.)

35c. Who was in the hospital most recently?

35d. When was (he/she) in the hospital?
IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT.
WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER
SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE)
WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED
INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW
E.g., IT WAS MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR
SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON
MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS
BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE
ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT
AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED
NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE
ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY
ARE IMPLIED—E.G., MONDAY—WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST
MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)
11-12 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
50. AUTUMN-FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH

40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED
HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED


IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS: TWO YEARS AGO (1963) EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27, 1964) TEN DAYS AGO --INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, 1964) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER 1963) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE '64 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).

15 YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16 MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)
### Column N: Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Day or Part of Month

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CALCULATED BY CODER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### How Did R Communicate Final Date Without Probes

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G.—IT WAS 1943, OR—SINCE LAST JUNE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G.—TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>R DOESN'T KNOW DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE IVER.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>TARGET INAP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Did R Use Affect Words Such As Seems Or Feels Like In Describing When It Was

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DATE NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>TARGET INAP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE?**

---

**OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.**

---

**20**

**YEAR**

---

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO

---

**21**

**MONTH**

---

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.

---

**22**

**DAY**

---

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE

---

0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
BEFORE PRODING. OR TARGET INAP.

0. A DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. June-July say it was in the spring of 58.
4. Becomes less specific.
3. Becomes more specific in the process.
2. Changes date and does not become more specific.
1. While I can give it to you better than that, it
would make it October 24, 1963.

2. Specific.
3. Earlier date.
4. No I know it was just after I was married and
that was in 1958.
5. We moved in here September 4th.

OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

Was better. Use this field to indicate the type and number.

0's may have named one date and then decide that another
was final date without probing stated as a range.

4. DO NOT STUDY 924

DECK 04
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35E. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77. BEFORE 1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01. 1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. 1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64. 1964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65. 1965</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE) 
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE) 
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)
27-28 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
50. AUTUMN-FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP)

29-30 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
ETC.
31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-36</td>
<td>EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE. IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE 0'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEEDING FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>77. BEFORE 1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01. 1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02. 1902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65. 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
33-34 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
50. AUTUMN-FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

35-36 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
ETC.
31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**37-39** HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED

See instructions for coding given under "HOW BEST DATE WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>37</th>
<th>YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>CALCULATED BY CODER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38</th>
<th>MONTH OR SEASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>CALCULATED BY CODER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>39</th>
<th>DAY OR PART OF MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>CALCULATED BY CODER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**40** HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED, INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INTERVIEWER.
0. TARGET INAP.

**41** DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
5. NO
8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP.

**42-44** DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERERING TO THE DATE.

**42** YEAR

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE, E.G., ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
COLUMN
NUMBER  N  CODE

43  MONTH

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.

0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

44  DAY

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE

0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

45  DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.

1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC.
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS) 77, 78
5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS) 77, 78
6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78

9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS) 77, 78
0. TARGET INAP.
CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND CODE ALTERATIONS THERE

DISCREPANCY CHECK

IS THERE A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G., R SAYS --IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956. --IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED. THAT WOULD BE NOVEMBER 23; 1963 WOULDN'T IT.

1. YES (MAKE CARD)
5. NO
8. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

TYPE OF PROBES USED.

ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USING. E.G., YOU SAID IT WAS 2 YEARS AGO...LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR 63 (OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN.)
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE, ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
5. NO PROBES INDICATED
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAPPLICABLE
### 49. DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

- **1.** R CHECKED RECORD
- **2.** INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
- **3.** INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
- **4.** NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R.
- **9.** QUESTION NOT ASKED
- **0.** TARGET INAP.

### 50-51. HOW DID YOU ARRIVE AT THE ANSWER YOU GAVE ME FOR WHEN (PATIENT) WAS IN THE HOSPITAL? DID IT JUST SEEM IT WAS THAT LONG AGO. DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER THINGS HAPPENED. OR HOW DID YOU DO IT.

### 36A. WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN (PATIENT) WAS IN THE HOSPITAL.

**HOW DOES R SAY HE ARRIVED AT THE DATE (CODE TWO REASONS)**

- **1.** DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN
- **2.** A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS
- **3.** FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS
- **4.** FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR. E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW
- **5.** RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE.
- **6.** RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE. E.G., --JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY --JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS --I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY --I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE
- **9.** NOT ASCERTAINED
- **0.** NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP.
9° Entire series not asked
8° Not clear where first mentioned
7° 360
6° 340
5° 380
4° 364
3° 36
2° 34 ¹/₂ 350
1° 35 ²/₅ 350
0° Inapp - NO ASSOCIATIONS

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED


FIRST ASSOCIATION

ONCE (Two target events)

2° 0 ¹/₄凉水傲满兴 "Waters End" (Fort Henry, N.Y.)
1° ONE ASSOCIATION (Code 0 5 in field for ASSN. 2 and 3
0° NO ASSOCIATIONS made by a (or target Inapp.)

Code the number of red underlined associations

HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS were made by a R

THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED

FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS.
SOCIAL ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE
IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION OR ONLY TWO ASS-


HOW DO YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT ------ AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE

PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH

AND THINGS THAT HAPPENED EVERY YEAR (SO OFTEN) THERE IS SOME

THIRD HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.

WHY HAS THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN (PATIENT) WENT

360° You also mentioned (second event) would you tell me in

360° You also mentioned (first event). Would you tell me in

52-76

N

NUMBER

CODE

COLUMN

DECK 04

-17-

D. A. S. STUDY 924
**COLUMN NUMBER** | **N** | **CODE**
--- | --- | ---
54 | ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION
--- | --- | ---
 | ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION
--- | --- | ---
0. | INAP
1. | DAY
2. | MONTH OR PART OF MONTH, LATE JULY, JULY
3. | SEASON OR PART OF SEASON, EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. | YEAR OR PART OF YEAR, MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
5. | NA

**55-56** WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION
--- | --- | ---
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS
--- | --- | ---
11. | R WAS PREGNANT
12. | R WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. | SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. | R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. | SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. | IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
17. | OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS — NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
18. | ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
19. | OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES
--- | --- | ---
21. | R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. | R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION
23. | BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. | AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. | BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. | AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. | WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. | WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
29. | WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
30. | OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE
LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G., IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES
TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.
E.G., COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDs, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.
E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MITZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

7. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)
0. Same time (or target inap) or no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less
4. Quantitative response of 8 days through one month.
5. Quantitative response of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. . . . more than one year.
7. Association not time bound
58

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.

2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP

59

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP

60

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
**COLUMN NUMBER N CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>61-68</th>
<th>SECOND ASSOCIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**61**

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

| 0. | INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS |
| 1. | 35, 35D |
| 2. | 35A, 35E |
| 3. | 36 |
| 4. | 36A |
| 5. | 36B |
| 6. | 36C |
| 7. | 36D |
| 8. | NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED |
| 9. | ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED |

**62**

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERRED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

| 0. | INAP |
| 1. | DAY |
| 2. | MONTH OR PART OF MONTH, LATE JULY, JULY |
| 3. | SEASON OR PART OF SEASON, EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN |
| 4. | YEAR OR PART OF YEAR, MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917 |
| 9. | N, A |
WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R was pregnant
12. R was not pregnant
13. Someone else was or was not pregnant
14. R was sick, injured, or in the hospital
15. Someone else was sick, injured, or in the hospital
16. It was hot, cold, wet, I had to wear a coat, tired out by the heat, etc., physical reaction to the weather
17. Other weather or season associations -- no leaves, flowers blooming, salty roads, trouble with car because of cold, ice, heat.
18. Only names of seasons mentioned
19. Other physical conditions or feelings

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R was a certain age
22. R was in school or college, or near graduation.
23. Before R was married
24. After R was married
25. Before R's first child born
26. After one of R's children born or before a specific child other than the first was born
27. When children were a certain age, entered school, in particular grades, left home, etc.
28. When someone other than spouse and children was living in the household.
29. When someone other than R or children were at a particular life cycle stage or age
30. Other life cycle stage.

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. When R was living somewhere or moved somewhere, (not 33)
32. When R, spouse, or children were at a place away from home, or planning to take a trip, kids away at camp, vacations, (not 33)
33. When R or spouse were in service (includes induction and discharge or overseas duty)
34. When someone else was located in a particular place
30. Other local associations
### PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

#### 41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB
   *(INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING)* OR WERE ON
   THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD

#### 42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR
   MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS,
   ETC., GOOD TIMES

#### 43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST
   JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL
   DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)*

#### 44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER
   POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT
   WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL

#### 45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO
   FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.

#### 46. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

### PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

#### 51. WEDDING OF SELF

#### 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE

#### 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF

#### 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL
   WAS BORN= AS 26.)*

#### 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE

#### 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY

#### 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

### TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

#### 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS,
   THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS

#### 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT,
   EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY

#### 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES,
   HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR,
   THE OLYMPICS, ETC.

#### 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION
   RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE

#### 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION,
   ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY

#### 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS

#### 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.

#### 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

#### 99. NOT ASCERTAINED

#### 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR: TARGET INAP)
IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRENT THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.
E.G., COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS Colds, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.
E.G., THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MITZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
7. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOC)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP
0. Same time (or target inag) or no association

1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.

2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.

3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.

4. Quantitative response of 8 days through one month.

5. Quantitative response of more than one month and a day to a year.

6. ... more than one year.

7. Association not time bound

Temporal Order of Association and Target

1. Association happened before Target Event.
2. Association happened at same time as Target Event.
3. Association happened at approximately the same time as Target but cannot tell from answer whether it was just before or right after, e.g., at Xmas time.
4. Association happened after the Target Event.
5. Association not time bound, e.g., car model year.
7. INAP.

Elapsed Time from Target Event to Associated Event

0. Same time (or Target INAP).
1. 1-3 days, just about the same time.
2. 4 days - 1 week, shortly after, shortly before.
3. 8 days - 1 month, a while after, a while before.
4. More than one and less than 7 months.
5. 7 months to one year.
6. More than 1 year.
7. Not ascertained.

Third Association

Question Where This Association Was First Mentioned

0. INAP - no associations.
1. 35, 35D.
2. 35A, 35E.
3. 36.
4. 36A.
5. 36B.
6. 36C.
7. 36D.
8. Not clear where first mentioned.
ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
9. A, A.

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R WAS PREGNANT
12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE
LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES – UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE 'RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN' AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES
0. INRP (not ascertained)
  95. OTHER
  6. OTHER

10. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
  30. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
  20. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE

Move to different or a new house, etc.
Golden wedding, 25th birthday, bar mitzvah, etc.

E.g. The birth of a child. Unusual anniversaries such as
are unlikely to be confused with other happenings.

Distinctive events are those which are less common and
similar events are those which happen every now and then but

Friends or relatives' eating out at the usual restaurant
E.g. Cold days, common illnesses such as colds. Visits with
similar events are those which have recurrent in their recurrence they are common events.

1. V. Programs, auto model changeover etc.
Same time each year in society - school opening, world series
days, wedding days etc. As is things which happen at the
days, holidays, celebrations of anniversaries such as birth -
cycle.

Repetitive associations are those which recur with a regular

100. NO ASSOCIATION (or target inap)
90. OTHER

60. Educational - E.g. School opening, etc.
67. Political - International - E.g. Wars, Cuba crisis
66. Political - Domestic - E.g. Kennedy assassination
65. Recession - Store opening, strike
64. Economic - E.g. Income tax, time depression
63. The Olympics, etc.

Hunting season, football season, world series, fair,

63. Sports and entertainment - E.g. World series,
Easter, Good Friday

62. Holidays (sacred observances), e.g. Lent

61. Holidays (secular observances), e.g. Martin Crasa.

Times with special significance in society

71-72

* * *

Column

Number

Code

DECK 04
-29-

D. A. S. STJCCY 924
0. Same time (or target inap) or no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less
4. Quantitative response of 8 days through one month.
5. Quantitative response of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. ... more than one year.
7. Association not time bound
8. Not ascertained.
### COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Are Target and Association Causally Linked**

**Note:** Causal linkage refers to the way in which things occurred, not to the report of dating process.

1. Association causally related to target. Year of car breaks down if named as reason for buying new one, loss of job as a result of hospitalization includes any causal relation implied or claimed by R.
2. Association not causally related to target. Hospitalized a week after my birthday, bought the house just before Harding was elected Pres.
3. Not ascertained
4. INAP

### Temporal Order of Association and Target

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Association happened before target event.
2. Association happened at same time as target event.
3. Association happened at approximately the same time as target but can't tell from answer whether it was just before or right after, e.g., at xmas time.
4. Association happened after the target event.
5. Association not time bound, e.g., car model year.
6. Not ascertained
7. INAP

### Elapsed Time from Target Event to Associated Event

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0. Same time or target INAP.
1. 1-3 days, just about the same time.
2. 4 days - 1 week, shortly after, shortly before.
3. 8 days - 1 month, a while after, a while before.
4. More than one and less than 7 months.
5. 7 months to one year.
6. More than 1 year.
7. Not ascertained.
8. Code same as
9. Code 02

**Deck 02 Col 60**
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

77-78 HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)
01-03 STUDY NUMBER (924)

04-05 DECK NUMBER (05)

06-08 INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)

09-24 64. WHEN DID HE (SHE) DIE.

09-14 FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

01-03 ........................................

04-05 ........................................

06-08 ........................................

09-24 ........................................

OCCasionally, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED-—E.G., MONDAY-—WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-10</td>
<td>YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>BEFORE 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ETC.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP 'NO CAR', NOT HOS.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11-12</th>
<th>MONTH OR SEASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>JANUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>MARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>APRIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>JUNE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>JULY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>AUGUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>WINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS COLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>SUMMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS HOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>AUTUMN-FALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>EARLY IN YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>FIRST HALF OF YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>LATE IN YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>LAST HALF OF YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

30. THIRTIETH OF MONTH
31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH

40. FIRST PART OF MONTH; EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC.
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

15-17 HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED

CODER: INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH '49, SPRING OF '64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER, 1929 ETC. CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63), EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO, NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963), GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27, '64), TEN DAYS AGO--INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, '64), AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER '63), DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51), COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12), JUNE '63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

15 YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16 MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

17 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

18 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G., IT WAS...
   1943, OR—SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO,
   FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT—E.G.,
   IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO
   LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY
   FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE
   R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS
   OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INTERVIEWER.
0. TARGET INAP.
19

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
5. NO
9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

20-22

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPlicit RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

20

YEAR

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP)

21

MONTH

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY
0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP)
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

22 DAY

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

23 WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE

1. YES
5. NO
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP.

24 DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING

R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO—WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO—I DON'T KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958...SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE—JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)
25-49  64. WHEN DID HE (SHE) DIE.
       64A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.

25-30  BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

       IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

25-26  YEAR

       77. BEFORE 1901
          01. 1901
          02. 1902

       ETC.

       64. 1964
       65. 1965

       88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
       99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
       00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP PROCE CAR, NOT HOS.)

Na Na Na Na Na
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>MONTH OR SEASON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>JANUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>MARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>APRIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>JUNE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>JULY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>AUGUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>WINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS COLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>SUMMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>WHEN IT WAS HOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>AUTUMN-FALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>EARLY IN YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>FIRST HALF OF YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>LATE IN YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>LAST HALF OF YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, INAP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>29-30</th>
<th>DAY OR PART OF MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>FIRST DAY OF MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK, ETC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR INAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
<td>N CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**31-36** EARLY END OF RANGE STATED: FOR BEST DATE

- CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE: IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE
- CODE 00'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEDING FIELD
- AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

**31-32** YEAR

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>BEFORE 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T INAP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

33-34 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
50. AUTUMN-FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

35-36 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK, ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED
HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED."

37: YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

38: MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

39: DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)
40

HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G., IT WAS 1943, OR SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT—E.G., IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.

8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED, INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF A COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INTERVIEWER.
0. TARGET INAP.

41

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
5. NO

8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP.

42-44

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE?

42

YEAR

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE—E.G., ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
43 MONTH

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY
4. MONTH NOT MENTIONED: (OR TARGET INAP)

44 DAY

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
4. DAY NOT MENTIONED: (OR TARGET INAP)

45 DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING

1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE: (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC: (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78
5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED: R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION: (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78
6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING: (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78
7. NOT ASCERTAINED: (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS) 77, 78
8. TARGET INAP
CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND CODE ALTERATIONS THERE.

DISCREPENCY CHECK:

IS THERE A DISCREPENCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G. R SAYS IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956.

-- IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED THAT WOULD BE NOVEMBER 23, 1963 WOULDN'T IT.

1. YES (MAKE CARD)
5. NO

8. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

TYPE OF PROBES USED:

ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT WAS 2 YEARS AGO... LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR 63 (OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN?)
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ANYTHING ELSE CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
5. NO PROBES INDICATED

9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAPPLICABLE
DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

1. R CHECKED RECORD
2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED
4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R

9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP

HOW DID YOU ARRIVE AT YOUR ANSWER. DID IT SEEM IT WAS THAT LONG AGO THAT YOUR ----- DIED. DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER THINGS HAPPENED OR HOW DID YOU DO IT.

WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN IT WAS (HE/SHE) DIED.

DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN

A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS

FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS

FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR. E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW

RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE.

RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE. E.G.,

JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY.

JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS.

I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY

I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE

R DOESN'T KNOW DATE

NOT ASCERTAINED

NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP
52-76

658. YOU MENTIONED [FIRST EVENT]. WOULD YOU TELL ME IN WHAT WAY THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN HE/SHE DIED.
65C. YOU ALSO MENTIONED [SECOND EVENT]. IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.
65D. VERY OFTEN WE FIND THAT WHEN PEOPLE MENTION [ ] AND THINGS THAT HAPPEN EVERY [YEAR/SO OFTEN] THERE IS SOME PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH [ ] IT IS. HOW DID YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT [ ] AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE [ ] [ ]

CODE UP TO THREE ASSOCIATIONS WITH THE TARGET EVENT. CODE ASSOCIATIONS IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN R'S ANSWER THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED. IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION, OR ONLY TWO ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS.

52

HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS WERE MADE BY R

CODE THE NUMBER OF RED UNDERLINED ASSOCIATIONS
0. NO ASSOCIATIONS MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)
1. ONE ASSOCIATION (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 2 AND 3
2. TWO ASSOCIATIONS (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 3)
3. THREE ASSNS.
4. FOUR OR MORE ASSNS. (MAKE CARD FOR EACH)
7. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
9. NO ASSOCIATION MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)

53-60

FIRST ASSOCIATION CODE 0'5 IN ENTIRE ASSOC. FIELD

53

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

0. INAP. — NO ASSOCIATIONS
1. 64
2. 64A
3. 65
4. 65A
5. 658
6. 65C
7. 65D
8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED
54. ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

Enter a single code for the 'greatest specificity gained by the use of this association'.

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH, LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON, EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR, MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
5. N.A.

55-56. WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR - DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN POOR CONDITION - NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
06. HAD ACCIDENT
09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R. WAS PREGNANT
12. R. WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. R. WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS - NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS
55-56 LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
35. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES — UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC., (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS, NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G., IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
46. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS
PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE = RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
57. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION, RECESSION, STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
68. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
69. NOT ASCERTAINED
70. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)
IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE?

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.g., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OR ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, FEVERISH. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE. THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS, E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS: Colds, Visits With Friends or Relatives, Eating Out At The Usual Restaurant.

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G., THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS: GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
7. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOC.)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE: CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN; IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP
TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. SAME TIME (or target inap) or no association

1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
4. . . . of 8 days through one month.
5. . . . of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. . . . more than one year
7. Association not time bound
8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED
62
Element in the best date for validation which is referred to by the association.

Enter a single code for the greatest specificity gained by the use of this association.

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH, LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON, EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR, MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
9. NA

63-64
What is the nature of the association?

Qualities of the car.

01. Model year of car
02. Changeover, new models came out
03. Routinely, buy a car every year, or so, time for a new one (no indication, car is deteriorating)
04. The mileage on the car - drive so many miles per year.
05. Car deteriorating, needed new one because in poor condition - no mention of accident
06. Had accident
09. Other qualities of a car

Physical conditions or feelings.

11. R was pregnant
12. R was not pregnant
13. Someone else was or was not pregnant
14. R was sick, injured, or in the hospital
15. Someone else was sick, injured, or in the hospital
16. It was hot, cold, wet, I had to wear a coat, tired out by the heat, etc., physical reaction to the weather.
17. Other weather or season associations - no leaves, flowers blooming, salty roads, trouble with car because of cold, ice, heat.
18. Only names of seasons mentioned
10. Other physical conditions or feelings
LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R was a certain age
22. R was in school or college, or near graduation.
23. Before R was married
24. After R was married
25. Before R's first child born
26. After one of R's children born or before a specific child other than the first was born
27. When children were a certain age, entered school, in particular grades, left home, etc.
28. When someone other than spouse and children was living in the household.
29. When someone other than R or children were at a particular life cycle stage or age
30. Other life cycle stage.

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. When R was living somewhere or moved somewhere. (Not 33)
32. When R, spouse, or children were at a place away from home, or planning to take a trip, kids away at camp, vacations. (Not 33)
33. When R or spouse were in service (includes induction and discharge or overseas duty)
34. When someone else was located in a particular place
35. Other local associations.

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. When R or spouse were employed on a certain job (includes starting and switching) or were on the job for a stated period.
42. When R or spouse received a pay increase or made money thru sale of stock, property, business, etc., good times.
43. Personal hard times - unemployed period, lost job, lots of bills, etc. (Code general depression or recession in 64.)
44. When R or spouse owned certain cars, or other possessions notordable in 42 or 31, e.g., it was when we had the Edsel.
45. Time period of payments on rent, mortgages, auto finances, expiration of guarantee, etc.
46. Other personal economic associations.
63-64 PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE = RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
57. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)
IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE?

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.G.: HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY—SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES TV PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE. THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G.: COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLD S, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT.

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G.: THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

7. OTHER

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOC)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED?

NOTE: CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS.

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.

2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP
TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT
2. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
5. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G., CAR MODEL YEAR
6. NOT ASCERTAINED
7. INAP

0. Same time (or target inap) or no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. An, qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
4. ...or 8 days through one month.
5. ...of more than one month and a day to a year
6. ...more than one year
7. Association not time bound
8. Not ascertained

QUESTION: WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
1. 64
2. 64A
3. 65
4. 65A
5. 65B
6. 65C
7. 650
8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED
70 ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION.

0. INAP
1. DAY
2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH, LATE JULY, JULY
3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON, EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR, MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
9. N.A.

71-72 WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR — DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN POOR CONDITION — NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
06. HAD ACCIDENT
09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

11. R WAS PREGNANT
12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS — NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS
21. R was a certain age
22. R was in school or college, or near graduation.
23. Before R was married
24. After R was married
25. Before R's first child born
26. After one of R's children born or before a specific child other than the first was born
27. When children were a certain age, entered school, in particular grades, left home, etc.
28. When someone other than spouse and children was living in the household.
29. When someone other than R or children were at a particular life cycle stage or age
30. Other life cycle stage.

Local Associations

31. When R was living somewhere or moved somewhere, (not 33)
32. When R, spouse, or children were at a place away from home, or planning to take a trip, kids away at camp, vacations, (not 33)
33. When R or spouse were in service (includes induction and discharge or overseas duty)
34. When someone else was located in a particular place
35. Other local associations

Personal Economic Associations

41. When R or spouse were employed on a certain job (includes starting and switching) or were on the job for a stated period
42. When R or spouse received a pay increase or made money thru sale of stock, property, business, etc., good times
43. Personal hard times - unemployed period, lost job, lots of bills, etc. (code general depression or recession in 64.)
44. When R or spouse owned certain cars, or other possessions not codable in 42 or 31, e.g., it was when he had the Edsel
45. Time period of payments on rent, mortgages, auto finances, expiration of guarantee, etc.
46. Other personal economic associations
PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY:

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS; THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT—E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC—E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION, STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL—DOMESTIC—E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL—INTERNATIONAL—E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL—E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)
IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPEITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.
E.g., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTHDAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY—SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGE-OVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE. THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.g., COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS Colds, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT.

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.g., THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MITZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
4. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE: CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. YEAR OF CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP
### Temporal Order of Association and Target

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Association happened before target event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Association happened at same time as target event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Association happened at approximately the same time as target but can't tell from answer whether it was just before or right after, e.g., at Xmas time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Association happened after the target event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Association not time-bound, e.g., car model/year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Inap</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elapsed Time from Target Event to Associated Event

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Same time (or target/inap)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-3 days, just about the same time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4 days - 1 week, shortly after, shortly before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8 days - 1 month, a while after, a while before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than one and less than 7 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 months to one year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How Much Was the Answer Altered

If range included use end point closest to present in calculating alteration. Do not count as alteration a change which is compatible with an earlier answer—e.g., simply naming a specific date within the range previously mentioned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>The date was not altered, (or—target/inap)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less than one month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>One month but less than two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Two months but less than three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Three months but less than four</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Seventy-nine or more months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>The date was not altered, (or—target/inap)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FEELINGS ABOUT EVENT

**DECK 06**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-03</td>
<td>STUDY NUMBER (924)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04-05</td>
<td>DECK NUMBER (06)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-08</td>
<td>INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. DO YOU OWN THIS HOME, ARE YOU BUYING IT, PAYING RENT, OR WHAT.

- 1. OWN
- 2. BUYING
- 3. RENTING (CODE O INAP FOR Q. 7-10)
- 7. OTHER
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

10. WAS IT A NEWLY-BUILT HOUSE OR ONE THAT HAD BEEN LIVED IN BEFORE.

- 1. NEWLY-BUILT
- 2. LIVED IN BEFORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP.
11. OVER HOW LONG A TIME WAS IT FINANCED.

1. LESS THAN 2 YEARS
2. 2 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 5
3. 5 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 10
4. 10 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 15
5. 15 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 20
6. 20 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 25
7. 25 YEARS OR LONGER

8. CON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP. NOT FINANCED OR NOT BUYING

12. 8A. ARE YOU STILL MAKING PAYMENTS.

1. YES
5. NO

8. CON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP.

13. 9. BEFORE YOU MOVED IN HERE DID YOU LIVE IN AN APARTMENT, A HOUSE YOU OWNED, A HOUSE YOU RENTED, OR WHAT.

1. APARTMENT
2. OWNED HOUSE
3. RENTED HOUSE
4. LIVED WITH PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
7. OTHER
8. CON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP.
Before you make the decision to purchase a house, do you know your parents or other relatives who were involved in the decision? Was this place decided upon after a chance to be involved in the decision? If not, code only a decision not who looked for it.

15. II) who in your family had most say in deciding to take

0. Inap
6. Not ascertained
8. Can't know
5. Not very
3. Somewhat
1. Very

14. How important to you feel your decision to buy this house was in your life? Would you say it was very

0. 44.5 Study 924
Deck 06
12. HOW DID YOU FEEL ABOUT GETTING THIS HOUSE (APARTMENT)? WERE YOU EXCITED TO FIND JUST WHAT YOU WANTED, OR WHAT?

1. YES, VERY EXCITED, OR VERY PLEASED (MUCH FAVORABLE)
2. SOMewhat EXCITED OR SOMEWHAT PLEASED, (SOMEWHAT FAVORABLE)
3. NOT EXCITED, OR CLEARLY UNHAPPY OR UNFAVORABLE (DISPLEASED)
4. DON'T KNOW
5. NOT ASCERTAINED

N.B. Code 'Just what I wanted' as 3

REASON FOR FEELINGS ABOUT GETTING HOUSE
CODER. CODE TWO REASONS WHY R EXCITED OR NOT EXCITED IN ORDER MENTIONED BY RESPONDENT. NOTE: THESE REASONS MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH EACH OTHER AND MUST BE ACCURATE. IF ATTITUDE CODED IN PRECEDING COLUMN 1, DO NOT CODE BOTH POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE REASONS.

1. JUST WHAT WANTED OR NOT WHAT WANTED
2. UNSPECIFIED
3. CONVENIENCE OR QUALITIES OF LOCATION (GOOD OR BAD)
4. INCLUDES HAD TO BE SOMETHING NEAR WORK, RELATIVES, SCHOOL
5. HOUSE OWNERSHIP - WANTS TO OWN HOME - WANT OWN HOME
6. CHOICE LIMITED (BY RACE, FINANCES, AVAILABILITY)
7. TOOK WHAT COULD, NO OTHER AVAILABLE
8. CAN'T WANT TO MOVE
9. OTHER REASONS
10. DON'T KNOW
11. NOT ASCERTAINED
12. NO REASONS GIVEN OR NO 2ND REASON OR INAP - HOUSE CHOSEN BEFORE HUSBAND CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN DECISION

13. HOW DID YOUR (SPOUSE) FEEL ABOUT THIS HOUSE (APARTMENT)? WAS SHE (HE) MORE EXCITED THAN YOU WERE, LESS EXCITED, OR WHAT?

1. MORE EXCITED
2. SAME
3. LESS EXCITED
4. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
5. DON'T KNOW
6. NOT ASCERTAINED
7. INAP - NOT MARRIED
8. HOUSE CHOSEN BEFORE SPOUSE HAD CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN DECISION
14. HOW LONG HAD YOU BEEN THINKING ABOUT BUYING (MOVING) BEFORE YOU TOOK THIS PLACE?

1. ONE DAY OR LESS
2. LESS THAN A WEEK
3. A WEEK TO LESS THAN A MONTH
4. A MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
5. 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR
6. MORE THAN A YEAR AND LESS THAN 2 YEARS
7. MORE THAN 2 YEARS
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP. HOUSE CHOSEN BEFORE R HAD CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DECISION.

15. HOW LONG DID YOU THINK ABOUT THIS PARTICULAR HOUSE (APARTMENT) BEFORE YOU TOOK IT?

1. THE SAME DAY
2. LESS THAN A WEEK
3. A WEEK TO LESS THAN A MONTH
4. A MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
5. 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR
6. MORE THAN A YEAR
7. MORE THAN 2 YEARS
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP. HOUSE CHOSEN BEFORE R HAD CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DECISION.

16. IS THIS THE HOUSE (APARTMENT) YOU'D LIKE TO LIVE IN FOR A LONG TIME, OR WOULD YOU RATHER HAVE ANOTHER?

1. YES, LIKE TO LIVE HERE LONG TIME
2. NO, RATHER HAVE ANOTHER
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
24. DO YOU HAVE ANY PLANS FOR MOVING WITHIN THE NEXT FEW YEARS.

1. YES
2. UNCERTAIN
3. NO (CODE G INAP FOR G. 17A).
4. CAN'T Know
5. NOT ASCERTAINED

25,26

16A. WHY WOULD YOU RATHER HAVE SOME OTHER PLACE.
17A. WHY MIGHT YOU MOVE.

CODER. CODE TWO REASONS WHY R WOULD LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER HOUSE OR WHY HE MIGHT MOVE

1. PUSH—INADEQUACY OR DISSATISFACTION WITH PRESENT PROPERTY HOUSE OR YARD TOO SMALL, TOO OLD: POOR LAYOUT.
2. PUSH—DISSATISFACTIONS WITH PRESENT LOCATION, DON'T LIKE NEIGHBORHOOD, DON'T LIKE NEIGHBORS, HARMFUL AROUND HERE. EMPHASIS ON GETTING AWAY FROM UNDESIRABLE CONDITIONS.
3. PUSH AND PULL IMPLIED, NOT SEPARATELY STATED. THESE REASONS USUALLY STATED WITH COMPARATIVE TERMS OR CHANGE IN STATUS, E.g., WANT TO OWN OWN HOME, WANT BETTER PLACE, WANT A BETTER SCHOOL FOR THE CHILDREN, WANT TO BE NEARER WORK—FACILITIES.
4. ATTRACTION TO CERTAIN LOCATION—GOOD NEIGHBORHOOD NICE PEOPLE—GOOD FACILITIES, LIKE LIVING IN THE CENTER OF THE CITY.
5. ATTRACTION TO FEATURES OF THE PROPERTY, RIGHT SIZE GOOD LAYOUT, NICE KITCHEN, BEAUTIFUL YARD. THE APARTMENT HAS GOOD FACILITIES—SWIMMING POOL, MARINA.
6. NO CHOICE—HAVE TO MOVE BECAUSE OF JOB, EXPRESSWAY CONSTRUCTION, ETC.
7. NO CHOICE—R FEELS RESTRICTED BY FINANCES, RACE OR REQUIREMENTS OF JOB (E.G., MUST LIVE IN COMPANY HOUSE, PARSONAGE.)
8. CAN'T Know
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
10. NO REASONS GIVEN, OR NO 2ND REASON (OR INAP, NOT PLANNING TO MOVE AND DOES NOT WANT ANOTHER PLACE)
27. **How many other addresses besides this one have you lived at in the last 10 years?**

**Excluding the present address code all addresses at which you have lived in the past 10 years whether married or not.**

- 0. None (Or R has lived in house over 10 years)
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- ETC
- 8. Eight or more
- 9. Not ascertained

28. **Let's turn to something else -- how many cars does your family own?**

**Count all cars owned by members of the primary family. Code exact number.**

- 0. None (Code 0 for Q's 2c-34)
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- ETC
- 8. Eight or more
- 9. Not ascertained

29. **How much say did you have about buying the car, would it be quite a bit, some, very little or none?**

**Coder, note reverse order of categories 3-0**

- 3. Quite a bit
- 2. Some
- 1. Very little
- 0. None (Or inap no car)
- 8. Can't know
- 9. Not ascertained
30  WAS THIS CAR DECIDED UPON AFTER R HAD A CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DECISION.

1. YES, R HAD A CHANCE
5. NO R DID NOT HAVE A CHANCE

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

31-32  WHAT YEAR MODEL IS IT.

CODE EXACT YEAR, IF RANGE GIVEN CODE MIDPOINT. ROUND TO EVEN NUMBERED YEAR.

50. 1950
51. 1951

ETC.

65. 1965

88. DON'T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. INAP. NO CAR

33  WHO USUALLY DRIVES THIS CAR, YOU OR SOMEONE ELSE.

1. RESPONDENT
2. 'R-S SPOUSE
3. 'BCT'
4. 'R-S SCN OR DAUGHTER
5. 'R-S PARENTS
6. OTHER COMBINATION OF ABOVE

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP.
34  28. DID YOU BUY THIS CAR NEW OR USED?

1. NEW
2. USED
8. CAN'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

35  29. DID YOU PAY CASH FOR IT, OR FINANCE IT, OR WHAT?

1. CASH (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 29A-29D)
2. FINANCED IT
7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
8. CAN'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

36  29A. HAVE YOU FINISHED PAYING FOR IT NOW, OR ARE YOU STILL MAKING PAYMENTS?

1. FINISHED
2. MAKING PAYMENTS
8. CAN'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

37 29B. OVER HOW LONG A TIME DID YOU AGREE TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS.

CODER: COUNT UNSPECIFIED PERIODS OF RENEWAL OF LOAN AS 12 ADDITIONAL MONTHS.

1. 1 DAY TO 6 MONTHS
2. 7 MONTHS TO 16 MONTHS OR 1 YEAR
3. 17 MONTHS TO 26 MONTHS OR 1 1/2 YEARS TO 2 YEARS
4. 27 MONTHS TO 39 MONTHS OR 2 1/2 YEARS TO 3 YEARS
5. 40 MONTHS OR LONGER OR MORE THAN 3 YEARS

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP - DID NOT FINANCE CAR, DOES NOT OWN A CAR

38 29C. HOW HARD (HAS IT BEEN) (WAS IT) FOR YOU TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS.

1. NOT HARD, ROUTINE, MANAGEABLE WITH NO GREAT DIFFICULTY
2. SOME DIFFICULTY - STRAIN ANTICIPATED AT TIME OF PURCHASE, E.G., REGULAR INCOME REALLY TOO LOW
3. SOME DIFFICULTY - HAD DIFFICULTY LATER, REASON UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR WHETHER THE DIFFICULTY WAS ANTICIPATED OR NOT, AMBIGUOUS STATEMENT THAT SOME FINANCIAL DIFFICULTY WAS EXPERIENCED
4. SOME DIFFICULTY - HAD DIFFICULTY LATER BECAUSE OF UNEXPECTED CHANGE IN FINANCIAL SITUATION E.G., LOST JOB, WAS DRAFTED, HAD A LOT OF MEDICAL EXPENSES

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP - DID NOT FINANCE CAR, DOES NOT OWN A CAR.

39 29D. HAVE YOU BEEN MAKING PAYMENTS ON ANOTHER CAR JUST BEFORE YOU BOUGHT THIS ONE.

1. YES
6. NO

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
**30. In whose name is the car registered?**

- 1. Respondent
- 2. R-S spouse
- 3. Brother
- 4. R-S son or daughter
- 5. R-S parents
- 6. Other combination of above
- 7. Others
- 8. Can't know
- 9. Not ascertained
- 0. Unapplicable

**31. How many cars have you bought in the past ten years including any you own now?**

Count all cars owned by members of the primary family, code exact number.

- 0. None (code 0 for Q's 20-34)
- 1. One
- 2. Two

Etc.

- 6. Seven or more
- 8. Can't know
- 9. Not ascertained

**32. Now that you have had the car for a while, how do you feel about it? Are you satisfied or dissatisfied? 33. Would you say you are very satisfied (dissatisfied) or only somewhat satisfied (dissatisfied)?**

Code 32 and 33 as a unit

- 1. Very satisfied
- 2. Somewhat satisfied (or satisfied + DK or NA on Q33)
- 3. Neither on 32 (DK)
- 4. Somewhat dissatisfied (or dis. + DK or NA on Q33)
- 5. Dissatisfied
- 9. Not ascertained on 32
- 0. Inapplicable
43   34. DO YOU PLAN TO KEEP THIS CAR FOR SEVERAL MORE YEARS (2 YEARS OR MORE) OR ARE YOU THINKING OF GETTING ANOTHER ONE SOON. (11 YEAR)

----------

**Code**

- 1. KEEP NOT THINKING OF ANOTHER
- 3. BOTH KEEP AND THINKING OF ANOTHER
- 5. THINKING OF ANOTHER WILL NOT KEEP

- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

44   34A. WHY IS THAT.

----------

**Code**. CODE ONLY ONE REASON. GIVE PRIORITY TO INDICATIONS OF DISSATISFACTION WITH PRESENT CAR.

- 1. STRONG DISSATISFACTION - CAR TOO OLD, FALLING APART, BROKEN DOWN.
- 2. MILD DISSATISFACTION. CAR HAS SOME MINOR THINGS WRONG WITH IT.
- 3. DESIRE ALWAYS TO HAVE A FAIRLY NEW CAR—R TRADES CAR EVERY 1 OR 2 YEARS, THERE IS LESS REPAIR, MORE ECONOMICAL TO HAVE A NEW CAR.
- 4. NEED ADDITIONAL CAR
- 7. OTHER REASON

- 0. INAP. DOES NOT OWN CAR, OR DEFINITELY KEEPING CAR
COLUMNS
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

45-46

35. WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU YOURSELF WENT INTO THE HOSPITAL FOR A STAY OF OVERNIGHT, OR LONGER (EXCEPT TO HAVE A BABY).
35C. WHO WAS IN THE HOSPITAL MOST RECENTLY.
CODER. CODE PERSON HOSPITALIZED.

10. RESPONDENT

SPouse

20. RESPONDENTS WIFE
25. RESPONDENTS HUSBAND

FEMALE CHILDREN

30. RESPONDENTS ONLY CHILD, FEMALE.
31. RESPONDENTS YOUNGEST CHILD, FEMALE
32. CHILD OF RESPONDENT NEITHER OLDEST NOR YOUNGEST, FEMALE
33. RESPONDENTS OLDEST CHILD, FEMALE
37. Female Child, Birth Order not ascertained

MALE CHILDREN

40. RESPONDENTS ONLY CHILD, MALE
41. RESPONDENTS YOUNGEST CHILD, MALE
42. CHILD OF RESPONDENT NEITHER OLDEST NOR YOUNGEST, MALE
43. RESPONDENTS OLDEST CHILD, MALE
47. Male Child, Birth Order not ascertained

PARENTS

50. RESPONDENTS MOTHER
55. RESPONDENTS FATHER
60. RESPONDENTS MOTHER IN LAW
65. RESPONDENTS FATHER IN LAW

OTHER

70. OTHER RELATIVE OF RESPONDENT
75. NON RELATIVE OF RESPONDENT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION.
80. RELATIVE NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION.
85. NON RELATIVE NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. INAPPLICABLE
**47-48**

**AGE OF PATIENT**

CODER, CODE EXACT AGE OF PATIENT AT TIME OF INTERVIEW. REFER TO QUESTIONS 35 AND 35C TO IDENTIFY PATIENT, THEN TO COVER SHEET OR G2A TO ASCERTAIN AGE.

- 80. UNDER ONE YEAR
- 01. ONE YEAR
- 02. TWG
- ETC.

- 79. SEVENTY NINE OR OLDER

- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED

- 00. INAP, NO ONE IN HOSPITAL IN LAST FOUR YEARS

**49**

37. WHEN (PATIENT) WENT TO THE HOSPITAL HOW SERIOUS WAS (PATIENT'S) CONDITION. WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS VERY SERIOUS, SOMewhat SERIOUS OR NOT SERIOUS.

- 1. VERY SERIOUS
- 3. SOMEWHAT SERIOUS

- 5. NOT SERIOUS

- 8. DON'T KNOW

- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

- 0. INAPPLICABLE

**50**

38. OFTEN WHEN SOMEONE GOES INTO THE HOSPITAL IT IS UPSETTING. HOW UPSET WERE YOU WHEN (PATIENT) WENT INTO THE HOSPITAL. WERE YOU VERY UPSET, SOMEWHAT UPSET, OR NOT UPSET.

- 1. VERY UPSET

- 3. SOMEWHAT UPSET

- 5. NOT UPSET

- 8. DON'T KNOW

- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

- 0. INAPPLICABLE
39. WHAT THINGS WORRIED YOU THE MOST ABOUT (PATIENT-S) HOSPITAL STAY.
40. WHAT OTHER THINGS WORRIED YOU.

CODE FIRST THREE WORRIES

FUTURE CONCERN OF THE PATIENT

11. FEAR OF DEATH
12. FEAR OF PERMANENT DISABILITY, CONTINUING CHRONIC ILLNESS, OR INCOMPLETE RECOVERY. THESE ARE NOT WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE HOSPITALIZATION ITSELF, BUT ARE ABOUT LATER CONSEQUENCES.
13. GENERAL STATEMENTS ABOUT THE OUTCOME, E.G., I HOPE HE WILL GET BETTER AND EVERYTHING WILL BE ALL RIGHT.
19. OTHER LONG RUN HEALTH WORRIES.

IMMEDIATE CONCERN OF THE PATIENT

22. DOUBT AS TO WHETHER THE PATIENT WOULD HAVE TO UNDERGO AN OPERATION.
23. WORRY ABOUT THE PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGICAL PAIN WHICH THE PATIENT HAS TO UNDERGO, HIS COMFORT.
29. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE CONDITION OF THE PATIENT NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED.

HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES

31. GENERAL STATEMENT OF DISLIKE OF BEING IN A HOSPITAL.
32. FEAR OR DISTRUST OF SPECIFIC PERSONS OR THINGS IN THE HOSPITAL, FEAR OF MEDICAL PROCEDURES.
39. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE HOSPITAL, MEDICAL SERVICES.
33. WORRIED ABOUT STATEMENT OF CONCERN FOR HOW LONG PATIENT WILL HAVE TO STAY IN HOSPITAL.
51-56

FINANCIAL WORRIES

41. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS CREATED BY COST OF MEDICAL CARE.
42. FEAR OF LOSING JOB.
43. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS BECAUSE OF LOSS OF INCOME, WHILE AWAY FROM WORK SEEN IN DIFFICULTY IN MAKING PAYMENTS ON CAR OR HOUSE OR PAYING BILLS FOR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES.
44. FINANCIAL WORRIES BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER REASON IS BECAUSE OF EXPENSES OR BECAUSE OF LOSING JOB OR INCOME.
49. OTHER FINANCIAL OR ECONOMIC REASONS.

WORRIES ABOUT MISSING OUT OR BEING MISSED.

51. WORRIES ABOUT HOW THINGS WERE GOING AT HOME, HOW THE KIDS WERE GETTING ALONG., (NOT FINANCIAL)
52. WORRIES ABOUT HOW A JOB WOULD BE DONE DURING ABSENCE, HOW THINGS WOULD BE HANDLED (NOT FINANCIAL)
53. WORRIES ABOUT OTHER NON-MEDICAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE HOSPITALIZATION SUCH AS MISSING SCHOOL, DANCING CLASS, OR SPORTS PRACTICE.

77. OTHER VALID RESPONSES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED.

88. CON-T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NOTHING, NO WORRIES, NO SECOND OR THIRD REASON, INAPPLICABLE.

54. WORRIES THAT PATIENT WILL MISS OTHER MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY, HOME ENVIRONMENT, OTHER PERSONS.
### Column 57
**A41. How upset was your (spouse/parent/child) when you went in—was (he/she) very upset, somewhat upset, or not upset?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Can't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Column 58
**CQCE Object of Question A41 (Spouse/Parent/Child):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Column 59
**B41. How upset was (patient) when (he/she) went in—was (patient) very upset, somewhat upset, or not upset?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Can't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A42. WHAT THINGS WORRIED (HIM/HER) MOST ABOUT YOUR HOSPITAL STAY.
B42. WHAT THINGS WORRIED (PATIENT) MOST ABOUT (HIS/HER) HOSPITAL STAY.

CODE FIRST THREE WORRIES

FUTURE CONDITION OF THE PATIENT

11. FEAR OF DEATH
12. FEAR OF PERMANENT DISABILITY, CONTINUING CHRONIC ILLNESS, OR INCOMPLETE RECOVERY. THESE ARE NOT WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE HOSPITALIZATION ITSELF, BUT ARE ABOUT LATER CONSEQUENCES.
13. GENERAL STATEMENTS ABOUT THE OUTCOME. E.G., I HOPE HE WILL GET BETTER AND EVERYTHING WILL BE ALL RIGHT.
19. OTHER LONG RUN HEALTH WORRIES.

IMMEDIATE CONDITION OF THE PATIENT

22. DOUBT AS TO WHETHER THE PATIENT WOULD HAVE TO UNDERGO AN OPERATION.
23. WORRY ABOUT THE PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGICAL PAIN WHICH THE PATIENT HAS TO UNDERGO, HIS COMFORT.
29. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE CONDITION OF THE PATIENT NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED.

HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES

31. GENERAL STATEMENT OF DISLIKE OF BEING IN A HOSPITAL.
32. FEAR OR DISTRUST OF SPECIFIC PERSONS OR THINGS IN THE HOSPITAL, FEAR OF MEDICAL PROCEDURES.
39. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE HOSPITAL, MEDICAL SERVICES.
33. WORRIES OR STATEMENT OF CONCERN FOR LENGTH OF PATIENT'S STAY IN HOSPITAL.
FINANCIAL WORRIES

41. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS CREATED BY COST OF MEDICAL CARE.
42. FEAR OF LOSING JOB.
43. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS BECAUSE OF LOSS OF INCOME, WHILE AWAY FROM WORK SEEN IN DIFFICULTY IN MAKING PAYMENTS ON CAR OR HOUSE OR PAYING BILLS FOR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES.
44. FINANCIAL WORRIES BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER REASON IS BECAUSE OF EXPENSES OR BECAUSE OF LOSING JOB OR INCOME.
45. OTHER FINANCIAL OR ECONOMIC REASONS.

WORRIES ABOUT MISSING OUT OR BEING MISSED.

51. WORRIES ABOUT HOW THINGS WERE GOING AT HOME, HOW THE KIDS WERE GETTING ALONG, (NOT FINANCIAL)
52. WORRIES ABOUT HOW A JOB WOULD BE DONE DURING ABSENCE, HOW THINGS WOULD BE HANDLED (NOT FINANCIAL)
53. WORRIES ABOUT OTHER NON-MEDICAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE HOSPITALIZATION SUCH AS MISSING SCHOOL, DANCING CLASS, OR SPORTS PRACTICE.

77. OTHER VALID RESPONSES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED.
88. CAN'T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NOTHING, NO WORRIES, NO SECOND OR THIRD REASON, INAPPLICABLE.
54. WORRIES THAT PATIENT WOULD MISS OTHER MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY, HOME, ENVIRONMENT, OR OTHER REASONS.

43. ABOUT HOW LONG HAD (PATIENT) BEEN BOTHERED BY THE CONDITION BEFORE (PATIENT) WENT TO THE HOSPITAL.

1. EMERGENCY, ACCIDENT, NO WARNING
2. HOSPITALIZATION IMMEDIATE AFTER CONDITION DISCOVERED IN CHECK UP OR TRIP TO DOCTORS OFFICE.
3. ONE DAY OR LESS, NOT COVERED BY CATEGORY 1 OR 2
4. TWO DAYS TO ONE WEEK
5. COVER ONE WEEK TO ONE MONTH
6. COVER ONE MONTH TO THREE MONTHS
7. COVER THREE MONTHS
8. CAN'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

67. **How long had [PATIENT] known [PATIENT] was going to have to go to the hospital before [PATIENT] actually went?**

1. **Emergency, accident, no warning**
2. **Hospitalization immediate after condition discovered in checkup or trip to the doctor's office**
3. **One day or less, not covered by category 1 or 2**
4. **One week or a few days**
5. **One week to one month or a few weeks**
6. **One month to three months or a few months**
7. **Over three months or several months**
8. **Can't know**
9. **Not ascertained**
0. **Inapplicable**

68. **What is the name of the hospital?**

69. **What city and state is that in?**

---

**Code location of hospital and abode of R at the time of hospitalization.** For information on where R was living at the time of hospitalization, check Q10 and 4-5E. The Detroit area is anyplace in Wayne, Oakland, or Macomb counties.

1. **R lived in Detroit area ----- hospital in Detroit area.**
2. **R lived in Detroit area ----- hospital outside Detroit area.**
3. **R lived outside Detroit area ----- hospital in Detroit area.**
4. **R lived outside Detroit area ----- hospital outside Detroit area.**
5. **R lived in Detroit area ----- hospital location not ascertained.**
6. **R-S location not ascertained ----- hospital in Detroit area.**
7. **Other combinations**
8. **Can't know hospital location.**
9. **Both R-S location and hospital not ascertained.**
0. **Inapplicable**
DETCIT AREA STUDY

FALL AND WINTER 65
DETCIT AREA STUDY
DEPT. OF SOCIOLOGY

FEELING ABOUT EVENT

DECK 07

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

01-03 STUDY NUMBER (1924) 

04-05 DECK NUMBER (07) 

06-08 INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600) 

09-23 47. WHEN DID (PATIENT) GET OUT OF THE HOSPITAL. 

09-14 FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES 

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USE HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0"S.

CUMCASSIGNALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-10 YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>77.</td>
<td>BEFORE 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01.</td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02.</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88.</td>
<td>DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99.</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00.</td>
<td>YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE 0'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

11-12 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
45. YEAR-LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER
50. AUTUMN-FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. CAN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH

40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. CAN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED
HOW TO COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR—SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME PLUS A KNOWN REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY 40 YEARS AGO TODAY.
4. A QUANTITY PLUS AN UNKNOWN REFERENCE POINT, E.G., I GOT OUT THREE DAYS AFTER I WENT IN—GIVEN WHEN THE DATE OF ENTRY HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN DOWN TO THE DAY.
5. BOTH 1 AND 2
6. BOTH 1 AND 3
8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INFORMER.
0. TARGET INAP

IF A QUANTITY OF TIME WAS GIVEN, WHAT WAS IT.

CODE TYPE OF UNITS R USED IN THE FIRST COLUMN AND THE NUMBER OF SUCH UNITS IN THE NEXT TWO COLUMNS.

TYPE OF UNITS

1. CAYS
2. WEEKS
3. MONTHS
4. SEASONS
5. YEARS
9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
0. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE
NUMBER OF UNITS INCLUDED IN THE QUANTITY

01. ONE
02. TWO
03. THREE

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE

99. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
00. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE

CID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
5. NC

9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

CID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATING ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

1. YES
5. NC

9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>---</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>QUESTION NOT ASKED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>TARGET INAP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING

R Os MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>---</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>R CHANGES DATE AND DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY-NO MAKE THAT JUNE OF 1961.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO-WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO - NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958...SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RC 1958.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE-JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23-41

23-28

47A. Can you give me any better idea as to when it was.

BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

23-24

YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. Dosen't know date (Code 8's for remainder of date)
99. Question not asked (Code 99 in remainder of date)
00. Year not mentioned (Or Inap no car, not HCS.)
FALL AND WINTER 65

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

25-26

MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
45. WINTER—LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER
50. AUTUMN—FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. CAN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP)

27-28

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH

ETC

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
88. CAN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)
FALL AND WINTER 65

COLUMN
NUMBER

N
CODE

WAS BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK STATED AS A RANGE?

1. YES  (MAKE BLUE CARD)
2. NO
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. TARGET INAP

HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE
WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED"

YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)
COLUMNS
NUMBER   N   CODE

HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME PLUS A KNOWN REFERENCE POINT—E.G., IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY; A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
4. A QUANTITY PLUS AN UNKNOWN REFERENCE POINT, E.G., I GET OUT THREE DAYS AFTER I WENT IN—GIVEN WHEN THE DATE OF ENTRY HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN DOWN TO THE DAY. FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
5. BCTF 1 AND 2
6. BCTF 1 AND 3 OR 4
8. R CCESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE OVER.
O. TARGET INAP.

IF A QUANTITY OF TIME WAS GIVEN, WHAT WAS IT.

CODE TYPE OF UNITS R USED IN THE FIRST COLUMN AND THE NUMBER OF SUCH UNITS IN THE NEXT TWO COLUMNS.

TYPE OF UNITS

1. DAYS
2. WEEKS
3. MONTHS
4. SEASONS
5. YEARS
6. CATE NOT ASCERTAINED
7. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE
NUMBER OF UNITS INCLUDED IN THE QUANTITY

01. ONE
02. TWO
03. THREE

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE

99. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

00. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE

CID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
5. NO

8. CID NOT KNOW DATE
9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

0. TARGET INAP.

CID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

1. YES
5. NO

9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

0. TARGET INAP.
CIC ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.

1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC.
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)
5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)
6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)

9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE C IN NEXT 2 COLS)
0. TARGET INAP.

HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER—E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

48. AT THE PRESENT TIME HOW IS THIS CONDITION: (ARE)(IS) (PATIENT) COMPLETELY RECOVERED, SOMewhat BETTER, ABOUT THE SAME OR WORSE THAN WHEN (PATIENT) WENT TO THE HOSPITAL.

- 1. COMPLETELY RECOVERED
- 2. SOMEWHAT BETTER
- 3. ABOUT THE SAME
- 4. WORSE
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

49. HOW LONG AFTER GETTING OUT OF THE HOSPITAL (WAS)(WERE) (PATIENT) ABLE TO GO ABOUT (PATIENT'S) USUAL ACTIVITIES.

- 1. THE SAME DAY
- 2. LESS THAN A WEEK
- 3. A WEEK TO LESS THAN A MONTH
- 4. A MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- 5. 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN A YEAR
- 7. MORE THAN 2 YEARS
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

50. NOW SOMETHING DIFFERENT ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU (YOURSELF) USUALLY WATCH TV.

- CODE EXACT HOURS. ROUND TO THE NEAREST HOUR. IF 1/2 HOUR, ROUND TO THE EVEN NUMBERED HOUR.
- 00. NONE
- 80. SCME BUT NOT OVER 1/2 HOUR
- 01. ONE HOUR
- 02. TWO HOURS
- ETC.
- 79. SEVENTY-NINE OR MORE HOURS
- 88. CAN'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
51. WHAT 2 OR 3 PROGRAMS ARE YOUR FAVORITES.
51A. WHEN DOES (PROGRAM) COME ON?

CODE ACCURACY OF R'S REPORT OF 3 PROGRAMS. DO NOT CODE
STRAIGHT NEWSCASTS OR PROGRAMS WHICH ARE NOT SCHEDULED AT
REGULAR TIMES SUCH AS SPORTS EVENTS AND SPECIAL SHOWS. IF
R SAYS A PROGRAM COMES ON EVERY DAY — AND THE VALIDATION
INDICATES IT DOES NOT APPEAR ON SAT. OR SUN. — COUNT AS
CORRECT. IF R SIMPLY GIVES TIME BUT NOT

DAY, FOR SHOWS IF AL A "DAILY" PROGRAM

F I R S T S H O W I S BEEN GIVEN CORRECTLY

CAY OF WEEK IS REPORTED.

1. CORRECTLY (EXACT DAY OR DAYS GIVEN CORRECTLY)
2. PARTIALLY CORRECT (RANGE GIVEN AND CORRECT DAY
IS WITHIN RANGE)
3. PARTIALLY CORRECT (PROGRAM OCCURS MORE THAN ONCE
PER WEEK AND R MENTIONS ONE CORRECTLY)
4. INCORRECT DAY GIVEN

8. I DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
0. INAP - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

TIME OF CAY IS REPORTED

1. CORRECT TO WITHIN 5 MINUTES
2. EARLIER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
3. EARLIER BY MORE THAN 31 MINUTES TO 60 MINUTES
4. EARLIER THAN 61 MINUTES
5. LATER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
6. LATER BY 31 - 60 MINUTES.
7. LATER BY 61 MINUTES OR MORE

8. I DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
0. INAP. - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER
48-49

SECOND SHOW

CAY OF WEEK IS REPORTED.

1. CORRECTLY (EXACT DAY OR DAYS GIVEN CORRECTLY)
2. PARTIALLY CORRECT (RANGE GIVEN AND CORRECT DAY IS WITHIN RANGE)
3. PARTIALLY CORRECT (PROGRAM OCCURS MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK AND R MENTIONS ONE CORRECTLY)
4. INCORRECT DAY GIVEN

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
0. INAP - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

TIME OF CAY IS REPORTED

1. CORRECT TO WITHIN 5 MINUTES
2. EARLIER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
3. EARLIER BY MORE THAN 31 MINUTES TO 60 MINUTES
4. EARLIER THAN 61 MINUTES
5. LATER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
6. LATER BY 31 - 60 MINUTES
7. LATER BY 61 MINUTES OR MORE
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
0. INAP. - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER
50-51  THIRD SHOW

50  DAY OF WEEK IS REPORTED.

1. CORRECTLY (EXACT DAY OR DAYS GIVEN CORRECTLY)
2. PARTIALLY CORRECT (RANGE GIVEN AND CORRECT DAY IS WITHIN RANGE)
3. PARTIALLY CORRECT (PROGRAM OCCURS MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK AND R MENTIONS ONE CORRECTLY)
4. INCORRECT DAY GIVEN

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NCT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
0. INAP - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

51  TIME OF DAY IS REPORTED

1. CORRECT TO WITHIN 5 MINUTES
2. EARLIER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
3. EARLIER BY MORE THAN 31 MINUTES TO 60 MINUTES
4. EARLIER THAN 61 MINUTES
5. LATER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
6. LATER BY 31 - 60 MINUTES
7. LATER BY 61 MINUTES OR MORE

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NCT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
0. INAP - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

52  CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT INDICATES THE LENGTH OF ANY SHOW. FOR EXAMPLE, LASTS 2 HOURS, OR ON FROM 12 TO 1.

1. YES
5. NO

9. NCT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP (NO 1/12)
LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-25 TO V. GUIDE

12 C-CLOCK HIGH 630 P SAT
12 C-CLOCK HIGH 1000 P FRI
E7TH PRECINCT 800 P THURS
ACCAMS FAMILY 830 P FRI
ADVENTURES IN PARADISE 430 P MON-FRI
ALUMNI FUN 1200 P SUN
AMATEUR HOUR 100 P SUN
AMERICAN Bandstand 100 P SAT
ANCE GRIFFITH 830 P MON
ANCE GRIFFITH 1100 A MON-FRI
ANCE WILLIAMS 900 P MON
ANOTHER WORLD 300 P MON-FRI
AS THE WORL C TURNS 130 P MON-FRI
BACHELOR FATHER 130 P MON-FRI
BAILEY-S OF BALBOA 930 P THURS
BAT MASTERSON 630 P MON-FRI
BEAT THE CHAMP 1130 P SUN
BEN CASEY 1000 P MON
BEST OF HOLLYWOOD 1125 P SAT-SUN
BEVERLY HILLBILLIES 830 P WED
BEXITCHED 900 P THURS
BIG SHOW 430 P MON-FRI
BILL KENNEDY SHOWTIME 100 P MON-FRI
BING CROSBY 900 P MON
BCE HOPE 83C P FRI
BONANZA 900 P SUN
BRANCEC 830 P SUN
BURKE-S LAW 930 P WED
CANCID CAMERA 1000 P SUN
CARA WILLIAMS 930 P WED
CLUE 1270 200 P SAT
COMBAT 730 P TUES
CONCENTRATION 1100 A MON-FRI
CANNY KAY 1000 P WED
CANNELL BOONE 730 P THURS
CAY IN COURT 230 P MON-FRI
CEAF VALLEY DAYS 700 P SAT
CEAF VALLEY DAYS 800 P MON
CETECTIVES 700 P TUES
CEFENDERS 1000 P THURS
CICK VAN CYKE 900 P WED
CCBIE GILLIS 700 P MON-WED
CR. KILCARE 830 P THURS
CCCTCRS 230 P MON-FRI
LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-29 T. V. GUIDE (CONT.)

CCKNA REED 800 P THURS
CCKNA REED 1200 P MON-FRI
CEN MESSER-S JUBILEE 1030 P MON
EARLY SHOW 430 P MON-FRI
EC SULLIVAN 800 P SUN
EDGE OF NIGHT 330 P MON-FRI
ENSIGN Q-TOOLE 700 P FRI
ENTERTAINERS 900 P SAT
ERNIE FORD 100 P MON-FRI
FARMER-S DAUGHTER 800 P FRI
FATHER KNOWS BEST 1230 P MON-FRI
FLAKE IN THE WIND 200 P MON-FRI
FLASHBACK 930 P SUN
FLINTSTONES 730 P FRI
FLIPPER 730 P SAT
FRACTURED FLICKERS 530 P SUN
FUGITIVE 1000 P TUES
GALLANT MEN 630 P SAT
GENERAL HOSPITAL 300 P MON-FRI
GEORGE PIERROT 600 P SAT
GEORGE PIERROT 700 P MON
GEORGE PIERROT 500 P MON-FRI
GILLIGAN-S ISLAND 830 P SAT
GIRL TALK 1100 A MON-FRI
CCH/ER PYLE USMC 930 P FRI
GLICING LIGHT 1245 P MCN-FRI
GUNSMOKE 1000 P SAT
HALLMARK HALL OF FAME 930 P THURS
HAVE GUN-WILL TRAVEL 700 P WED
HOCKEY 830 P SAT
HOLLYWOOD PALACE 930 P SAT
HOLLYWOOD SPECTACULAR 1120 P SAT
FULLABALOO 830 P TUES
I LOVE LUCY 1030 A MON-FRI
I'VE GOTT A SECRET 800 P MON
INTERNATIONAL SHOWTIME 730 P FRI
ISSUES AND ANSWERS 130 P SUN
JACK BENNY 930 P FRI
JACKIE GLEASON 730 P SAT
JACK PAAR 1000 P FRI
JIMMY CEA 1000 P THURS
JCEY BISHOP 800 P TUES
JOHNNY CARSON 1130 P SAT
JCNKY GUEST 730 P THURS
LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-25 TV GUIDE (CONT.)

JULIETTE 1015 P SAT
KAREN 730 P MON
KENTUCKY JONES 800 P SAT
KING FAMILY 730 P SAT
LASSIE 700 P SUN
LATE SHOW 1130 P MON-FRI
LAWMAN 100 A TUES AND THURS
LAWRENCE WELK 830 P SAT
LEAVE IT TO BEAVER 700 P TUES - THURS
LES CRANE 1115 P MON-FRI
LET'S MAKE A DEAL 130 P MON-FRI
LITTLEST HOUSE 630 P SAT
LOVE OF LIFE 1200 P MON-FRI
LUCILLE BALL 900 P MON
M SQUAC 700 P SAT
MAN FROM U.N.C.L.E. 800 MON
MANY HAPPY RETURNS 930 P MON
MATCH GAME 400 P MON-FRI
MCCOLLS 1130 A MON-FRI
MCHEALE'S NAVY 830 P TUES
MEET THE PRESS 600 P SUN
MICHIGAN OUTDOORS 700 P THURS
MILKY-S PARTY TIME 330 P SAT
MISTER EC 730 P WED MR. MAGOO 8:30 PM SAT.
MR. NOVAK 730 P TUES
MOMENT OF TRUTH 200 P MON-FRI
MUNSTERS 730 P THURS
MY FAVORITE MARTIAN 730 P SUN
MY LIVING DOLL 800 P WED
MY THREE SONS 830 P THURS
MYSTERY HOUR 900 P MON
NAKED CITY 830 P FRI
NIGHT OWL THEATER 1130 P MON-FRI
NO TIME FOR SERGEANTS 830 P MON
CZZIE AND HARRIET 730 P WED
OUTLAWS 800 P TUES
PASSWORD 900 P THURS
PASSWORD 200 P MON-FRI
PATTY CAKE 800 P WED
PEYTON PLACE 930 P TUES - THURS
PETTICOAT JUNCTION 930 P TUES
PLAYHOUSE 9 230 P MON-FRI
PREMIERE THEATER 1125 P SAT
PRICE IS RIGHT 1130 A MON-FRI
LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-29 TO V. GUIDE (CONT.)

PROFILES IN COURAGE 300 P SLN
RAWFICE 730 P FRI
REC SKELETON 830 P TUES
RIFLEMAN 700 P TUES
RIPCORD 600 P SAT
ROCUES 1000 P SUN
SATURDAY MATINEE 130 P SAT
SATURDAY NIGHT AT THE MOVIES 830 P SAT
SEA HUNT 1130 A SUN
SEARCH FOR TOMORROW 1230 P MON-FRI
SECRET STORM 400 P MON-FRI
SERGEANT PRESTON 1230 P SAT
SHINGCI 830 P WED
SKY KING 1200 P SAT
SLATTERY-S PEOPLE 1000 P FRI
STARLIGHT THEATER 1200 A TUES
STICKY BURKE 700 P THURS
SURVIVAL 700 P SUN
TAKE 30 - WOMEN 330 P MON-FRI
THEATER NINE 700 P SLN
THE BELL TELEPHONE HOUR 1000 P TUES
TIME OF YOUR LIFE 900 P FRI
TO TELL THE TRUTH 730 P MON
TO TELL THE TRUTH 300 P MON-FRI
TCCAY 700 A MON-FRI
TRAILMASTER 400 P MON-FRI
TRUTH OR CONSEQUENCES 1230 P MON-FRI
TWENTIETH CENTURY 400 P SUN
TYCCON 900 P TUES
VALENTINE-S DAY 900 P FRI
VIRGINIAN 730 P WED
VoyAGE TO ADVENTURE 1030 P SAT
VOYAGE 730 P MON
WAGON TRAIN 730 P SUN
WALT DISNEY-S WORLD 730 P SLN
WEDNESDAY NIGHT AT THE MOVIES 900 P WED
WENCY AND ME 900 P MON
WHAT-S MY LINE 1030 P SLN
WHAT-S THIS SONG 1030 A MON-FRI
WICK WORLD OF SPORTS 500 P SAT
YCU CON-T SAY 330 P MON-FRI
YCLNG MARRIEDS 330 P MON-FRI
DETOUR AREA STUDY

D. A. S. STUDY 924
DETOUR AREA STUDY
DEPT. OF SOCIOLOGY
FALL AND WINTER 65

FEELINGS ABOUT EVENT

DECK 08

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

01-03 STUDY NUMBER (924)

04-05 DECK NUMBER (08)

06-08 INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)


52. HOW MUCH DID YOU WATCH TV (OR LISTEN TO THE RADIO) WHEN PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED - THAT IS, DID YOU FOLLOW ALMOST EVERYTHING, A LOT OF IT, VERY LITTLE, OR NONE OF IT.

CODER NOTE REVERSE ORDER OF CATEGORIES 3 - 0.

3. ALMOST EVERYTHING
2. A LOT
1. VERY LITTLE
0. NONE
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
10-25

53. WHEN WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS THAT PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED.

10-15

FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT.

WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED—E.G., MONDAY—WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.

10-11

YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902
ETC.
64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT MOUTH.)
COLUMN NUMBER  N  CODE

12-13  MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
45. MIDYEAR--LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER
50. AUTUMN--FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

14-15  DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
ETC.
31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH

40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month or Season Not Given (or Target Inapp.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0. Question Not Asked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Calculated by Coder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Given Directly By A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Month or Season**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Take a Month (July 63)**

- Columbus Day: Oct 12, June 6, 3, July 4.
- Fall: Last time Michigan went to the Rose Bowl.
- Last Year: First part of September (63). During 10 days around September 4.6, 1964.
- Good Friday: Last year of March 27.66.
- The date has been calculated by the coder. Typical.
- If you have had to determine the date by any method, then.

- By a method directly calculable, count this as given by a.
- By a method calculable, count this as given by a range of a range of a.
- By a method of a method. If the end point of a range is given.
- By a method of a method. If the end point of a range is given.
- By a method of a method. If the end point of a range is given.

**How Final Date Without Probes Was Determined**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-9</td>
<td>0-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Column Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deck 08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. A. S. Study 924**
18  DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
2. CALCULATED BY CODER
3. QUESTION NOT ASKED
4. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

19  HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED—E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR—SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME—E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO, LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
4. BOTH 1 AND 2
5. BOTH 1 AND 3.
6. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
7. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INTERVIEWER.
8. DATE NOT GIVEN (TARGET INAP.)

20  DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
2. NO
3. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
21-23 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

21 YEAR

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO

22 MONTH

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.

23 DAY

2. FROM 21

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE

0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
24  WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE

1.  YES
2.  NO

9.  QUESTION NOT ASKED

25  DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING?

R's may have named one date and then decided that another was better. Use this field to indicate the type and number of such changes in the date.


2.  R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO—WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.

3.  R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO—NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958... SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.

4.  R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE—JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.

9.  NOT ASCERTAINED

0.  R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)
53A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.

26-31
BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

26-27
YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 6'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)
28-29 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
45. MIDYEAR—LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER
50. AUTUMN—FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE. (T. INAP)

30-31 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)
32-37 EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE

CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE. IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE CODE 0's IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEDING FIELD AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

32-33 YEAR

77. BEFORE 1901
01. 1901
02. 1902

ETC

64. 1964
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8's FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)
34-35 MONTH OR SEASON

01. JANUARY
02. FEBRUARY
03. MARCH
04. APRIL
05. MAY
06. JUNE
07. JULY
08. AUGUST
09. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER
20. WINTER
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
30. SPRING
40. SUMMER
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
45. MIDYEAR—LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER
50. AUTUMN—FALL
60. EARLY IN YEAR
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
70. LATE IN YEAR
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

36-37 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

38-40

**HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED**

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED."

38

**YEAR**

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

39

**MONTH OR SEASON**

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

40

**DAY OR PART OF MONTH**

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)
HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G., IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
4. BOTH 1 AND 2.
5. BOTH 1 AND 3.
8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED; INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I'VER.

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

1. YES
5. NO
8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE, E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44 MONTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 DAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
47-48

HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)

49

TYPE OF PROBES USED.

ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT WAS 2 YEARS AGO...LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR '63 (OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN?)
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE, ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P).
5. NO PROBES INDICATED

9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

1. R CHECKED RECORD
2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R.
5. QUESTION NOT ASKED
6. TARGET INAP.

WHEN YOU THINK OF THE ASSASSINATION DOES IT SEEM TO HAVE HAPPENED LONGER AGO THAN THAT, NOT AS LONG AGO AS THAT OR WHAT?

CODER — CODE HOW LONG AGO EVENT SEEMS TO R (AT TIME OF INTERVIEW). DO NOT CODE R'S REPORTS OF HOW THE EVENT SEEMS AT OTHER TIMES.
(USE Q53-55)

1. SEEMS LONGER AGO OR MENTIONS THAT A LOT HAS HAPPENED SINCE ASSASSINATION OR THAT IT SEEMS REMOTE
2. NO DIFFERENCE, SEEMS ABOUT WHAT IT HAS BEEN
3. SEEMS NOT AS LONG AGO OR THAT NOT MUCH HAS HAPPENED OR THAT IT SEEMS RECENT
4. DON'T KNOW
5. NOT ASCERTAINED OR NO MENTION
6. INAP. COULD NOT GIVE ANY DATE FOR ASSASSINATION.
52 55. DO YOU REMEMBER WHERE YOU WERE AND WHAT YOU WERE DOING WHEN YOU HEARD THE NEWS.

CODER: MAKE SURE RESPONSE REFERS TO WHEN HEARD ABOUT ASSASSINATION AND NOT SOME CONNECTED EVENT, E.G. THE FUNERAL (USE Q53-55).

1. R MENTIONS SPECIFIC ACTIVITY OR PLACE (E.G., I WAS AT THE SUPERMARKET.)
2. ANSWER IS MINIMAL, VAGUE. R MENTIONS ONLY HIS USUAL ACTIVITY FOR THAT TIME OF DAY OR ONLY GENERAL RESPONSE (E.G., I WAS AT WORK, OR I WAS AT HOME.)
3. R DOES NOT REMEMBER WHERE HE WAS OR WHAT HE WAS DOING
4. NOT ASCERTAINED
5. NOTHING

53 56. HOW GOOD A JOB DID YOU FEEL PRESIDENT KENNEDY DID WHILE HE WAS IN OFFICE? EXCELLENT, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR.

1. EXCELLENT
2. GOOD
3. MIXED OR IN BETWEEN
4. FAIR
5. POOR
6. DON'T KNOW
7. NOT ASCERTAINED

54 ATTITUDES OR FEELINGS EXPRESSED IN Q'S 52-56

1. MENTIONS STRONG SYMPATHETIC OR SHOCK FEELING, E.G., 'terrIBLE THING', 'CANT BELIEVE IT HAPPENED', 'I CRIED FOR HOURS'.
2. MENTIONS FEELINGS OR ATTITUDES BUT WEAK RESPONSES
3. NO FEELINGS OR ATTITUDES OF SHOCK OR SORROW EXPRESSED
4. SERIES NOT ASKED
57. NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FAMILY YOU GREW UP IN. FIRST OF ALL, NOT COUNTING YOURSELF, HOW MANY BROTHERS AND SISTERS DID YOU HAVE.

1. ONE
2. TWO
ETC.
8. EIGHT OR MORE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. NONE

57A. HOW MANY WERE OLDER THAN YOU.

1. ONE
2. TWO
ETC.
8. EIGHT OR MORE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. NONE

58. HOW OFTEN DO YOU THINK ABOUT THINGS THAT HAPPENED IN YOUR CHILDHOOD.

CODER. NOTE REVERSE ORDER OF CODES 4 - 0.

4. A. ALMOST ALWAYS
3. B. OFTEN
2. C. OCCASIONALLY
1. D. SEI. DOM
0. E. NEVER
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP. LIVED IN ORPHANAGE. NO PERSON ACTED AS A PARENT TO R.
59. When you were growing up how important did your parents feel it was for you to be in bed at a certain time...did they think it was very important, somewhat important, or not important.

1. Very
3. Somewhat
5. Not

8. Don't know
9. Not ascertained

59A. What happened if you were late or took too much time.

1. Physical punishment
2. Verbal punishment
3. Deprivational punishment
4. Combined punishment (more than one of the above mentioned)
5. Punishment - form not ascertained
6. Seldom or never late
7. Nothing or nothing much happened
8. Do not know, or do not remember
9. Not ascertained
0. Inapplicable - no regular bedtime
60-64

60. WHAT WAS YOUR FATHER'S OCCUPATION WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP. (THE ONE HE HELD FOR THE LONGEST TIME WHEN YOU WERE BETWEEN THE AGES OF 6 AND 16.)

61. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS WAS THAT IN.

DECILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION

COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

9. HIGHEST
8.
7.
6.
5.
4 (father's occupation not ascertainable)
3.
2.
1.
0. LOWEST

OCCUPATION AND INDUSTRY CODES

FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY.

A. IF FA. HAD TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENT THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN'T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MADE THE MOST MONEY.

B. IF FA. WAS RETIRED, CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.

C. IF FA. WAS MOSTLY UNEMPLOYED OR ON WELFARE WHILE R WAS GROWING UP CODE 98.
61-62 CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS. AGENTS (N.E.C.), LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS, ATTENDANTS IN PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS, CASHIERS, BOOKKEEPERS, BILL AND ACCOUNT COLLECTORS, STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES, TICKET STATION, AND EXPRESS AGENTS, OFFICE WORKERS.

SALES WORKERS

41. SALES WORKERS--RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES CLERKS, NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEODLERS.

49. SALES WORKERS--ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)

52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)

53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS, 430)

59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.

62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS

63. MINERS

69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING APPRENTICES.

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS

71. FIREMEN

72. POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES

73. OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN, SECURITY GUARDS

74. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)

75. OTHER SERVICE WORKERS. BARBERS, BEAUTICIANs, MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS, STEWARDS, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS, MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES.
**COLUMN NUMBER N CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>LABORERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **81.** FARM LABORERS
- **82.** NON-FARM LABORERS
- **83.** LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

**MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS**

- **91.** WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
- **95.** STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
- **98.** NO OCCUPATION. HAS NEVER WORKED. FATHER ALWAYS UNEMPLOYED FAMILY ON WELFARE, WPA. WHEN R GROWING UP.
- **99.** OCCUPATION N.A.
- **00.** NO PARENTS, LIVED IN ORPHANAGE.
INDUSTRY FATHER WORKED IN

FOR CODING INDUSTRY, CODE THE KIND OF BUSINESS, NOT THE OCCUPATION. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS, CODE THE ONE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCUPATION CODED.

11. AGRICULTURE, FARMING
12. FORESTRY AND FISHING, AGRICULTURAL SERVICES SUCH AS COTTON GINNING, LOGGING, COMMERCIAL FISHING
21. MINING AND EXTRACTING, MINING, INCLUDING OIL WELL QUARRYING
31. MANUFACTURING, DURABLES, LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, METAL PRODUCTS, MACHINERY, TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
32. MANUFACTURING, NON-DURABLES, FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS, TEXTILES AND APPAREL, PAPER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS
39. MANUFACTURING, N.A., WHETHER DURABLES OR NON-DURABLES
41. CONSTRUCTION, BUILDING CONTRACTORS—GENERAL, PAINTING, CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, ETC. — HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONTRACTORS
51. TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND UTILITIES, TAXICABS, TRUCKING, EXPRESSING, WAREHOUSING, AIR AND WATER TRANSPORT, PETROLEUM CARRIER, FOOD LOCKERS, GAS OR ELECTRICITY, PIPELINES, WATER SERVICE, TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES — I.E., TO DESIGNATED PERSONS
61. RETAIL TRADE, RETAIL STORES SELLING COMMODITIES, EATING AND DRINKING PLACES, GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS, FUEL AND ICE RETAILING
62. WHOLESALE TRADE, GRAIN ELEVATOR, LIVESTOCK DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, FOOD BROKER, BUSINESSES SELLING OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC. TO OTHER BUSINESSES, JUNK DEALER
69. TRADE, N.A., WHETHER RETAIL OR WHOLESALE
71. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE, BANK, FINANCE COMPANY, INSURANCE COMPANY, MANAGER OF OWN REAL ESTATE, REAL ESTATE COMPANY, STOCK BROKER
63-64 SERVICES

81. REPAIR SERVICES. AUTO REPAIR AND SERVICE, WATCH, TYPEWRITER REPAIR, APPLIANCE REPAIRS, UPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR, BLACKSMITH (USE IF CLEARLY ONLY REPAIR WORK DONE, OTHERWISE CODE 61)

82. BUSINESS SERVICES. ADVERTISING, ACCOUNTING SERVICE, EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, PLACEMENT AND COUNSELING AGENCIES, COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY, BLUEPRINTS, PARKING LOT, COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY.

83. PERSONAL SERVICES. SHOE REPAIR, LAUNDRY AND CLEANING, CLOTHING REPAIRS, PHOTO STUDIOS, TRAVEL AGENCIES, HOTELS, BARBER AND BEAUTY SHOPS, FUNERAL PARLORS.

84. AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES. THEATERS AND MOVIE PICTURES, BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS, DANCE HALLS, SKATING RINKS, BOWLING ALLEYS, BOAT AND BICYCLE RENTALS, RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING (DO NOT INCLUDE MANUFACTURING PLANTS, CODE 31, OR RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES, CODE 51)

85. PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES. NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, BOOKS, COMMERCIAL PRINTING.

86. PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES. NON-PROFIT MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS (CHURCH, ETC.), MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES (PRIVATELY RUN), LEGAL SERVICES (DO NOT INCLUDE PERSONS EMPLOYED BY NON-LEGAL FIRMS.), EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRIVATE ONLY) MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES

91. GOVERNMENT MEDICAL, HEALTH, AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES. HOSPITALS, VISITING NURSES, PUBLIC SOCIAL WORK, ALL PUBLIC EDUCATION (PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE), NA WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SERVICES.

OTHER

92. GOVERNMENT. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING ALL RANKS (GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS ARE CODED 91)

00. DK, NA, INAP (INCLUDE HOUSEWIVES, AND STUDENTS.)
COLUMN
NUMBER  N  CODE

65  62. ARE YOUR MOTHER AND FATHER BOTH STILL LIVING.

1. YES (CODE O INAP FOR Q. 62B)
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

66  62A. AND YOUR FOUR GRANDPARENTS, HOW MANY OF THEM ARE STILL LIVING.

0. NONE (OR INAP PARENT DIED)
1. ONE
2. TWO
3. THREE
4. FOUR (CODE O INAP FOR Q. 63-B72)
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

67  62B. IS THAT ONLY ONE, OR BOTH WHO ARE DEAD.

1. ONE
2. BOTH
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

66-69  66. HOW OLD WAS (HE/SHE) WHEN (HE/SHE) DIED.

CODE EXACT AGE. IF RANGE GIVEN, CODE MIDPOINT. ROUND TO
EVEN YEAR.

20. TWENTY
ETC.
79. SEVENTY NINE OR OLDER
88. DON'T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. INAP.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **67.** IN WHAT CITY AND STATE DID (HE/SHE) DIE.***

**CODE RESPONDENT'S ABODE AT TIME OF THE DEATH AND PLACE OF THE DEATH**

1. **RESPONDENT LIVED IN THE DETROIT AREA — DEATH IN DETROIT AREA**
2. **R LIVED OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA — DEATH IN DETROIT AREA**
3. **R LIVED IN DETROIT AREA — DEATH OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA**
4. **R LIVED OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA — DEATH OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA**
5. **NA WHERE R LIVED — DEATH IN DETROIT AREA**
6. **NA WHERE R LIVED — DEATH OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA**
7. **R DOES NOT KNOW WHERE DEATH OCCURRED**
8. **LOCATION OF PLACE OF DEATH NOT ASCERTAINED**
9. **INAP. NO DEATH**

| 71            |     |        |
| 68. WERE YOU THERE WHEN (HE/SHE) DIED.*

**Code 0 IN Q. 68A**

1. **YES (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 68A)**
2. **NO**
3. **NOT ASCERTAINED**
4. **INAPPLICABLE**

| 72            |     |        |
| 68A. WERE YOU ABLE TO GET TO THE FUNERAL.*

1. **YES**
2. **NO**
3. **NOT ASCERTAINED**
4. **INAPPLICABLE**
TEMPORAL ATTITUDES

DECK 09

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04-05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**: If grand parent died, Code 0 in Col 12-15

**69. WAS HIS (HER) DEATH SUDDEN AND UNEXPECTED OR NOT.**

1. YES, SUDDEN AND UNEXPECTED
2. SUDDEN BUT NOT UNEXPECTED
3. NO

4. DON'T KNOW
5. NOT ASCERTAINED
6. INAPPLICABLE

**70. DID HIS (HER) DEATH MAKE MUCH CHANGE IN YOUR LIFE OR NOT.**

1. YES - CHANGE
2. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q 70A)

3. DON'T KNOW
4. NOT ASCERTAINED
5. INAPPLICABLE
70A. IN WHAT WAYS.

1. SENSE OF PERSONAL LOSS, OR WORRY OR SENSE OF EMPTYNESS IN R'S LIFE MENTIONED.
2. SENSE OF FAMILY LOSS OR FAMILY UNITY THREATENED
3. BOTH REASONS 1 AND 2 ARE MENTIONED
4. ONLY PHYSICAL CHANGES SUCH AS R HAVING TO MOVE OR SOMEONE HAVING TO COME TO LIVE WITH R (LOW PRIORITY). DO NOT CODE IF CAN BE CODED IN 1-3
5. SENSE OF RELIEF, RELEASE OF BURDEN, ETC.
6. OTHER CHANGES. MAKE CARD. (USE THIS CODE ONLY IF R MENTIONS CHANGES AND NONE FALL UNDER PRECEDING CODES.)
7. DON'T KNOW
8. NOT ASCERTAINED
9. INAP. NO CHANGES OR NO DEATH

71. WERE YOU LIVING WITH YOUR PARENTS WHEN YOUR [FATHER/MOTHER) DIED.

1. YES (CODE O INAP FOR Q. 71A-A71)
5. NO
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

71A. ABOUT HOW LONG AFTER YOU LEFT HOME DID HE (SHE) DIES.

1. LESS THAN A YEAR (SHORTLY AFTER)
2. ONE YEAR TO LESS THAN THREE
3. THREE YEARS TO LESS THAN SIX (A WHILE)
4. SIX YEARS TO LESS THAN NINE
5. TEN YEARS TO LESS THAN 15
6. FIFTEEN YEARS TO LESS THAN 20
7. TWENTY YEARS OR MORE (LONG TIME)
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
14
A71. ABOUT HOW OFTEN WERE YOU ABLE TO VISIT THEM (IN THE LAST FEW YEARS) BEFORE HE (SHE) DIED.

CODER. IF SEVERAL FREQUENCIES GIVEN, CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE, DO NOT CONSIDER ABNORMAL PERIODS SUCH AS UNUSUALLY FREQUENT VISITS BECAUSE OF INPENDING DEATH.

0. NEVER VISITED OR INAP
1. A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS (HOLIDAYS - "NOT VERY OFTEN")
2. ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (NOW AND THEN)
3. A FEW TIMES A MONTH (FAIRLY OFTEN)
4. ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK (OFTEN-REGULARLY, A LOT)
5. ALMOST EVERYDAY (ALL THE TIME)
6. EVERYDAY
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

15
A72. WOULD YOU SAY YOU WERE CLOSER TO YOUR (FATHER/MOTHER) THAN MOST PEOPLE ARE TO THEIR (FATHER/MOTHER), ABOUT THE SAME OR NOT AS CLOSE.

1. CLOSER
3. SAME
5. NOT AS CLOSE
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
16 871. ABOUT HOW OFTEN DID YOU VISIT ------ IN THE LAST FEW YEARS BEFORE HE (SHE) DIED.

CODER. IF SEVERAL FREQUENCIES GIVEN, CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE, DO NOT CONSIDER ABNORMAL PERIODS SUCH AS UNUSUALLY FREQUENT VISITS BECAUSE OF INPENDING DEATH.

0. NEVER VISITED OR INAP.
1. A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS (HOLIDAYS - "NOT VERY OFTEN")
2. ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (NOW AND THEN)
3. A FEW TIMES A MONTH (FAIRLY OFTEN)
4. ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK {OFTEN-REGULARLY, A LOT}
5. ALMOST EVERYDAY (ALL THE TIME)
6. EVERYDAY
7. DON'T KNOW
8. NOT ASCERTAINED

17 872. HOW CLOSE DID YOU FEEL TOWARD YOUR ------. WOULD YOU SAY YOU WERE VERY CLOSE, SOMETHAT CLOSE, OR NOT VERY CLOSE.

1. VERY CLOSE
3. SOMETHAT CLOSE
5. NOT VERY CLOSE
7. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
8. INAPPLICABLE

18 73. IN GENERAL SOME PEOPLE FEEL IT IS IMPORTANT TO KNOW THE DATES WHEN THINGS HAPPEN IN THEIR FAMILIES WHILE OTHERS DON'T TRY TO REMEMBER. HOW DO YOU FEEL. IS IT VERY IMPORTANT, SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT OR NOT VERY IMPORTANT FOR YOU TO KNOW THE DATES WHEN THINGS HAPPENED.

1. VERY IMPORTANT
3. SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT
5. NOT VERY IMPORTANT
7. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

19-24

74. HERE IS A LIST OF SOME OF THE KINDS OF RECORDS A FAMILY MIGHT KEEP. ARE THERE ANY OF THESE THAT YOU HAVE THAT YOU ENJOY LOOKING OVER FROM TIME TO TIME.

19

A. SCRAPBOOK WITH PHOTOGRAPHS, NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS, ETC.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>CHECKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>NOT CHECKED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20

B. HOME MOVIES OR SLIDES.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>CHECKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>NOT CHECKED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21

C. DIARIES.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>CHECKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>NOT CHECKED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

22

D. A FAMILY BIBLE OR OTHER BOOK IN WHICH YOU PUT BIRTHS, WEDDINGS, AND DEATHS.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>CHECKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>NOT CHECKED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. DON'T KNOW

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
### COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E. OLD LETTERS TELLING ABOUT IMPORTANT FAMILY EVENTS.**

1. CHECKED
2. NOT CHECKED
3. DON'T KNOW
4. NOT ASCERTAINED

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF ITEMS CHECKED ON Q74.**

1. NONE
2. ONE
3. TWO
4. THREE
5. FOUR
6. FIVE
7. NOT ASCERTAINED

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**75. MANY FAMILIES HAVE ONE MEMBER WHO HAS A GOOD MEMORY AND WHO THE OTHERS TURN TO FOR DATES WHEN THINGS HAPPENED. IS THIS TRUE IN YOUR HOME?**

1. YES
2. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 75A)
3. DON'T KNOW
4. NOT ASCERTAINED
75A. WHO IS THIS PERSON.

1. Respondent
2. R-S SPouse
3. R-S Daughter
4. R-S Son
5. Female relative of older generation (Mother - In-Law)
6. Male relative of older generation. (Father)
7. Other member of the household
8. Person named does not live in household
9. Not ascertained

76. Some people belong to clubs and organizations and other's don't. This list gives examples of several types of organizations. Do you belong to any organization like these examples or to any others that aren't listed.

1. Yes
2. No (Code 0 Inap for 2-76A)
3. 8. Don't know
4. 9. Not ascertained

76A. Taking all of the groups you belong to, and counting special activities like parties as well as regular meetings - over an average month, about how many group meetings do you attend.

Code exact number if range given Code midpoint. Round 1/2 to an even number.

00. None (or Inap Not member of any)
01. One
02. Two

Etc.

30. Thirty or More
88. Don't know
99. Not ascertained
77. Apart from organizations and clubs, some people have their friends or relatives in every once in a while for a meal, to play cards, or have a party. When was the last time you planned something and had some of your friends or relatives come over to your house.

6. 24 hours
5. Week
4. Two weeks
3. Month
2. Two months
1. Three months or more
0. Never

8. Don't know
9. Not ascertained
31. NOW THINKING ABOUT YOUR LEISURE TIME - WHEN YOU DON'T HAVE TO WORK - DO YOU USUALLY PLAN AHEAD THE THINGS YOU WILL DO, OR DO YOU USUALLY TAKE THINGS AS THEY COME.

1. PLAN AHEAD
2. ABOUT EQUAL
3. TAKE AS COME
4. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
5. DON'T KNOW
6. NOT ASCERTAINED
7. HAS NO LEISURE TIME

35. WHY IS THAT.

CODE TWO REASONS IN ORDER MENTIONED

REASONS FOR PLANNING AHEAD

11. OF GREATER UTILITY FOR R (E.G. "IT'S MORE EFFICIENT", "IT WORKS BETTER FOR ME", "SO I CAN GET THINGS DONE", ETC.)
12. CONSISTENT WITH PERSONALITY (E.G. I'M THAT TYPE OF AN INDIVIDUAL, I'M A PLANNER)
13. DESIRE FOR (DEPENDENCY ON) STRUCTURE-NEED TO KNOW WHAT'S COMING UP, I'M JUST THE TYPE THAT NEEDS A SCHEDULE, OTHERWISE I'D FALL APART. ETC.
19. JUST LIKE PLANNING AHEAD BETTER - NO REASON SPECIFIED (E.G. WELL, I JUST LIKE IT THAT WAY)

REASONS FOR SOMETIMES PLANNING AHEAD AND SOMETIMES TAKING THINGS AS THEY COME

31. DEPENDS ON THE CIRCUMSTANCES (E.G. DEPENDS ON HOW THINGS ARE, IT ALL DEPENDS, IF IT'S SOMETHING THAT HAS TO BE PLANNED, I PLAN, ETC.)
32. DEPENDS ON HOW R FEELS (E.G. "MOOD")
DECK 09

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

32-35

REASONS FOR TAKING THINGS AS THEY COME

51. OF GREATER UTILITY FOR R (E.G. WORKS BETTER THAN WAY FOR ME, I CAN GET MORE DONE IF I DON'T PLAN, ETC.)

52. CONSISTENT WITH PERSONALITY (E.G. IT'S MY NATURE-- PREFER IT THAT WAY, ETC.)

53. PLANNING NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES-- ODD WORK SCHEDULE, ON CALL

54. PLANS FAIL - DISRUPTED (E.G. EVERYTIME I PLAN, SOMETHING COMES ALONG AND INTERFERES, NOTHING EVER COMES OUT AS YOU PLAN, ETC.)

57. TAKE THINGS AS THEY COME IN ORDER NOT TO BE COMMITTED OR TIED DOWN SHOULD SOMETHING COME UP (E.G. FREE TO FISH IF THE WEATHER'S RIGHT, HAVE A DRINK WHEN I MEET A FRIEND AND NOT FEEL I HAVE TO RUSH OFF FOR SOMETHING ELSE.

58. TAKE THINGS AS THEY COME SINCE LEISURE TIME SHOULD NOT BE STRUCTURED AND PLANNED (E.G. THINGS AREN'T FUN WHEN PLANNED. LEISURE ISN'T SOMETHING YOU PLAN. I THINK IT'S MORE FUN UNPLANNED. ETC.

59. CIRCUMSTANCES MAKE PLANNING UNNECESSARY (E.G. HAD TO PLAN WHEN CHILDREN WERE HOME. THEY'RE GONE AND PLANNING JUST NOT NECESSARY NOW, WE HAVE NO MONEY TO DO ANYTHING WITH SO WE DON'T HAVE TO PLAN, ETC.)

59. TAKE AS COME - NO REASON SPECIFIED

DENIAL THAT LEISURE TIME EXISTS

71. R DENIES THAT HE HAS LEISURE TIME

88. DON'T KNOW

99. NOT ASCERTAINED

00 NO SECOND REASON GIVEN
36. DO YOU FIND THAT YOUR HOUSEHOLD ACTIVITIES FOLLOW A REGULAR WEEKLY PATTERN SUCH AS HAVING SOME THINGS YOU ALWAYS DO ON THE SAME DAY EACH WEEK, OR NOT?

80A. HOW IS THAT?

USE 80A TO CHECK 80

1. YES
3. DEPENDS
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

81. ON WEEKDAYS IS YOUR EVENING MEAL ALWAYS ABOUT THE SAME TIME. (GIVE OR TAKE 15 MINUTES)

1. YES (CODE = 0 INAP FOR Q. 81 A)
3. DEPENDS
5. NO
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

81A. HOW MUCH MIGHT IT CHANGE FROM DAY TO DAY.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS. CODE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF VARIATION IF A RANGE IS GIVEN.

1. SIXTEEN MINUTES UP TO AN HOUR
2. MORE THAN ONE HOUR, UP TO AND INCLUDING TWO HOURS
3. MORE THAN TWO HOURS, UP TO THREE HOUSE
4. MORE THAN THREE HOURS, UP TO FOUR HOURS
5. MORE THAN FOUR HOURS
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE (ALSO NONE)
COLUMN
NUMBER  N  CODE

39
82. DO YOU ALWAYS GO TO BED AT THE SAME TIME (+ OR - 15 MINUTES) EACH NIGHT OR NOT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>CODE 0 (INAPPLICABLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>DEPENDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40-41
82A. ABOUT HOW MUCH MIGHT IT CHANGE FROM NIGHT TO NIGHT.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS. CODE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF VARIATION IF A RANGE IS GIVEN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>SIXTEEN MINUTES UP TO AN HOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>MORE THAN ONE HOUR, UP TO AND INCLUDING TWO HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>MORE THAN TWO HOURS, UP TO THREE HOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>MORE THAN THREE HOURS, UP TO FOUR HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>MORE THAN FOUR HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED (TIME ELEMENT NOT MENTIONED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>INAPPLICABLE (ALSO NONE) or does not vary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REASONS FOR VARIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>DUE TO R-S WORK SHIFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>DUE TO TELEVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>DUE TO OTHER PEOPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>DUE TO SOCIAL ACTIVITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>DUE TO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WEEK-ENDS AND WEEK DAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>SOME MIXTURE OR COMBINATION OF ABOVE CATEGORIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>OTHER (MAKE CARD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>INAPPLICABLE (ALSO NONE) or does not vary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
42  83. HOW OFTEN DO YOU FEEL THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TIME TO DO THE THINGS YOU REALLY WANT TO DO. DO YOU FEEL THIS WAY

3. VERY OFTEN
2. SOMETIMES
1. HARDLY EVER
0. NEVER

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

43  84. IF YOU HAD YOUR CHOICE WOULD YOU RATHER DO ONE THING AT A TIME AND FINISH IT BEFORE GOING ON TO SOMETHING ELSE, OR WOULD YOU RATHER HAVE SEVERAL THINGS GOING ON AT ONCE.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS: PREFERENCE, NOT ACTION, TO BE CODED IF BOTH ARE GIVEN.

1. ONE AT A TIME
2. SEVERAL THINGS AT A TIME

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
85. WHY IS THAT.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS. CODE FIRST ANSWER GIVEN IN FIRST 2 COLUMNS. CODE SECOND ANSWER GIVEN IN SECOND 2 COLUMNS

PREFER ONE BECAUSE ONE GOOD

11. EASY TO KEEP COMPOSED (MENTAL STATE)
12. GET JOB DONE
13. ENJOY SENSE OF ACCOMPLISHMENT
14. JUST LIKE IT (NFS)

PREFER ONE BECAUSE SEVERAL BAD

21. BECOME CONFUSED OR UNEASY (MENTAL STATE)
22. DON'T GET JOB DONE
23. DON'T ENJOY SENSE OF ACCOMPLISHMENT
24. JUST PREFER (NFS)

PREFER SEVERAL BECAUSE ONE BAD

35. ONE THING BORING

PREFER SEVERAL BECAUSE SEVERAL GOOD

46. SHOW CAN HANDLE
47. LIFE'S LIKE THAT
88. DON'T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO REASON
42. MOST EFFICIENT WAY - GET MORE THINGS DONE
43. MORE INTERESTING
48 86. How would you feel if you found you had a whole day with nothing planned for it.

Denial that this could happen (E.g., always have something or always busy. Etc.) (Low priority)

Negative

2. Would feel uncomfortable - strong indication of dependence upon scheduled, organized activities to give needed order to personal life (E.g., would rather have a nervous breakdown, don't think I could take it, would have to have something to do, etc.)

3. Would feel uncomfortable - unelaborated one or two word replies - reason and/or remedy unspecified (E.g., terrible, lost, lonesome, guilty, etc.)

Neutral or pro-con

4. Would not be bothered - could find something to do

Positive

5. Would be pleasurable - reason or what would be done not specified (E.g., good, wonderful, fine, etc.)

6. Would be pleasurable - has specific activity in mind (E.g., read, movie, hobby, relax, sleep, evaluate, etc.)

8. Don't know

9. Not ascertained

1. Wouldn't like absence of schedule - needs to plan or have a schedule.

2. Wouldn't like absence of activity - need to keep busy - would be bored or lonesome.

3. Other negative responses, including vague answers, not codeable as 1 or 2.
87. SOME PARENTS FEEL THAT AS A RULE CHILDREN SHOULD BE TAUGHT TO DO THINGS AT REGULAR SET TIMES, WHILE OTHER

CODER. ALSO READ Q. 88 FOR RESPONSE TO THIS QUESTION. IF PARENTS FEEL THAT CHILDREN SHOULD BE GIVEN FREEDOM TO DO THINGS WHEN THEY WISH, HOW DO YOU FEEL.

FOUND, CODE IN Q. 87.

1. SHOULD DO THINGS AT REGULAR SET TIMES
2. NEITHER PRO NOR CON - QUALIFIED PRO OR CON
3. SHOULD HAVE FREEDOM TO DO THINGS AS WISH

88. WHY DO YOU FEEL THIS WAY.

CODE TWO REASONS IN THE ORDER MENTIONED

REGULAR SET TIMES (10) 20) 40 50) Serves
AUTHORITY RELATIONSHIP (ORDER IMPOSED ON CHILD)

11. THE PARENTS BENEFIT FROM OBEDIENCE. E.G. I BELIEVE IN CHILDREN DOING WHAT I SAY. IF I LET THEM DO AS THEY PLEASE NOW THEY WILL GET AWAY FROM ME WHEN THEY ARE OLDER.

12. PERSONS OUTSIDE THE HOME BENEFIT FROM OBEDIENCE.
E.G. THAT'S THE WAY LIFE IS, THERE'S ALWAYS SOMEONE GIVING ORDERS, AND YOU HAVE TO LEARN TO ACCEPT THEM.

13. OBEDIENCE IMPORTANT, BUT NEITHER 11 OR 12 CAN BE CODED.
50-53  UTILITARIAN (CHILD LEARNS TO ORDER HIS OWN LIFE FOR HIMSELF)

21. ADJUSTMENT FOR RESPONSIBLE ADULT LIFE - "SO THE KID WILL LEARN HOW TO GET THINGS DONE FOR HIMSELF LATER ON." AT FIRST A CHILD HAS TO BE SHOWN HOW TO MANAGE TIME, THEN WHEN THEY'RE OLDER THEY WILL HAVE A SENSE OF RESPONSIBILITY TO GO WITH FREEDOM." YOUNG CHILDREN NEED A SCHEDULE -- THEY ARE AT LOOSE ENDS WHEN THERE'S NOTHING TO DO, BUT AS THEY DEVELOP THEIR OWN INTERESTS, YOU RELAX THE SCHEDULE." YOU CAN'T EXPECT A BOY TO UNDERSTAND WHY YOU WANT HIM TO LEARN CERTAIN THINGS -- SO YOU JUST SAY "IT'S TIME FOR THIS" OR "TIME FOR THAT", AND THAT WAY YOU INTRODUCE HIM TO NEW EXPERIENCES AND TEACH HIM GOOD HABITS.

25. VAGUE REFERENCE TO "GOOD HABITS". BUT NOT CLEAR WHY THEY SHOULD BE DEVELOPED

EXTENSION OF PARENT ON TO CHILD

31. PROJECTION - "THAT'S THE WAY I WAS BROUGHT UP.

35. DISAVOWAL - "I WANT MY KIDS TO BE A BETTER PERSON THAN I AM"

INTRINSIC REINFORCEMENT TO GET THINGS DONE ON TIME.

NATURAL PROCESSES

51. THEY NEED SLEEP, TO EAT REGULARLY, TO KEEP REGULAR ETC.

FREEDOM

(60-70 Series)

61. ADJUSTMENT FOR LIFE -- SIMILAR AIM TO 21 EXCEPT SAYS FREEDOM GIVES THIS INSTEAD OF SET TIMES.

65. AVOIDING UNDESIRABLE CONSEQUENCES OF TOO MUCH CONTROL - THE CHILD GETS BORED IF EVERYTHING IS SET OUT.

71. SURRENDER. IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO KEEP A CHILD TO A SCHEDULE

77. OTHER VALID

88. DON'T KNOW

99. NOT ASCERTAINED (INCLUDING ANSWERS WHICH HAVE NOTHING TO DO WITH TIME, E.G., THEY SHOULD TAKE PRIDE IN THEIR PERSONAL APPEARANCE.

20. NO SECOND REASON
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

89. HOW OFTEN ARE YOU ABLE TO TELL WHAT DATE IT IS WITHOUT CHECKING A CALENDAR OR ASKING SOMEONE. WOULD YOU SAY YOU KNOW THE DATE ALWAYS, MOST OF THE TIME, SOMETIMES OR HARDLY EVER.

| 4. | ALWAYS |
| 3. | MOST OF THE TIME |
| 2. | SOMETIMES |
| 1. | HARDLY EVER |
| 8. | DON'T KNOW |
| 9. | NOT ASCERTAINED |

90. HOW OFTEN DO YOU WAIT UNTIL THE LAST MINUTE TO DO THINGS YOU HAVE TO DO. YOU CAN USE THE ANSWERS ON THIS CARD.

| 4. | A. ALMOST ALWAYS |
| 3. | B. OFTEN |
| 2. | C. OCCASIONALLY |
| 1. | D. Seldom |
| 0. | E. NEVER |
| 8. | DON'T KNOW |
| 9. | NOT ASCERTAINED |

91. HOW OFTEN DO YOU FEEL YOU ARE BEING RUSHED BY THE CLOCK.

| 4. | A. ALMOST ALWAYS |
| 3. | B. OFTEN |
| 2. | C. OCCASIONALLY |
| 1. | D. Seldom |
| 0. | E. NEVER |
| 8. | DON'T KNOW |
| 9. | NOT ASCERTAINED |
57. Here are some general questions I'd like to get your ideas on. I'll read a statement and you say whether you agree or disagree with it. The first statement is ... people would be happier if their lives weren't so controlled by the clock. (Do you agree or disagree with that?)

92A. Do you feel strongly about that or not.

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree not strongly (or agree + NA or DK on Q92A)
3. Neither in between
4. Disagree not strongly (or disagree + NA or DK on Q92A)
5. Disagree strongly

8. Don't know on Q. 92
9. Not ascertained on Q. 92

58. Do you agree or disagree with this. The person who tries to plan very far ahead is going to be disappointed.

93A. Do you feel strongly about that or not.

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree not strongly (or agree + NA or DK on Q93A)
3. Neither in between
4. Disagree not strongly (or disagree + NA or DK on Q93A)
5. Disagree strongly

8. Don't know on Q. 93
9. Not ascertained on Q. 93

59. There is no excuse for being late.

94A. Do you feel strongly about this or not.

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree not strongly (or agree + NA or DK on Q94A)
3. Neither in between
4. Disagree not strongly (or disagree + NA or DK on Q94A)
5. Disagree strongly

8. Don't know on Q. 94
9. Not ascertained on Q. 94
60 95. TO BE REALLY SUCCESSFUL YOU HAVE TO HAVE GOOD LUCK. 95A. DO YOU FEEL STRONGLY ABOUT THIS OR NOT.

1. AGREE STRONGLY
2. AGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR AGREE + NA OR DK ON Q95A)
3. NEITHER IN BETWEEN
4. DISAGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR DIS. + NA OR DK ON Q95A)
5. DISAGREE STRONGLY
6. DON'T KNOW ON Q. 95
7. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 95

61 96. NOW I HAVE SOME STATEMENTS ABOUT PEOPLE. JUST SAY WHETHER THE STATEMENT IS TRUE ABOUT YOU OR NOT. FIRST, I FEEL THAT I AM THE KIND OF PERSON WHO PLANS AND USES HIS TIME VERY WELL. 96A. IS THAT VERY (UN)TRUE OR JUST SOMEWHAT (UN)TRUE ABOUT YOURSELF.

1. VERY TRUE
2. SOMEWHAT TRUE (OR TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q. 96A)
3. IN BETWEEN - MIXED
4. SOMEWHAT NOT TRUE (OR NOT TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q96A)
5. VERY UNTRUE
6. DON'T KNOW ON Q. 96
7. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 96

62 97. IN GENERAL I HAVE A GOOD MEMORY FOR SMALL DETAILS. 97A. IS THAT VERY (UN)TRUE OR JUST SOMEWHAT (UN)TRUE ABOUT YOURSELF.

1. VERY TRUE
2. SOMEWHAT TRUE (OR TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q. 97A)
3. IN BETWEEN - MIXED
4. SOMEWHAT NOT TRUE (OR NOT TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q97A)
5. VERY UNTRUE
6. DON'T KNOW ON Q. 97
7. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 97
As a rule I have a very good sense of direction. Is that very \( \text{(un)true} \) or just somewhat \( \text{(un)true} \) about yourself?

1. Very true
2. Somewhat true (or true + DK or NA on Q. 98A)
3. In between - mixed
4. Somewhat not true (or not true + DK or NA on Q98A)
5. Very untrue

8. Don't know on Q. 98
9. Not ascertained on Q. 98

64 - 55 - Third Reason on Q. 88. See 50 - 53
WORK - DEMOGRAPHIC

DECK 10

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

01-03 STUDY NUMBER (924)

04-05 DECK NUMBER (10)

06-08 INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)

09-11 ONE OF THE THINGS WE ARE INTERESTED IN IS THE KIND OF WORK PEOPLE IN DETROIT DO. WHAT IS YOUR MAIN JOB AT THE PRESENT TIME.

99A. WHAT WAS YOUR LAST JOB.

99B. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS WAS THAT IN.

99F. DO YOU WORK FOR PAY, EVEN IF IT'S A FEW HOURS A WEEK.

99G. WHAT DO YOU DO.

100. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS IS THAT IN.

9 CURRENT LABOR FORCE STATUS OF R

R IS IN THE LABOR FORCE

1. AND IS EMPLOYED (NOT CATEGORY 2)

2. AND IS A HOUSEWIFE WORKING LESS THAN 16 HOURS A WK.

3. AND IS UNEMPLOYED

R IS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE

4. HOUSEWIFE -- NOT WORKING

5. RETIRED

6. STUDENT-UNLESS EMPLOYED AT LEAST PART TIME

7. OTHER

9. NOT ASCERTAINED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION**

COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

9. HIGHEST  
8.  
7.  
6.  
5.  
4.  
3.  
2.  
1.  
0. LOWEST (OR INAP, N.A.)

**RESPONDENT'S OCCUPATION**

FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY:

A. IF R HAS TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENDS THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN'T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MAKES THE MOST MONEY.

B. IF R IS PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR ON STRIKE, CODE HIS OCCUPATION WHEN HE IS AT WORK.

C. IF R IS RETIRED, CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.

D. IF R IS A WIDOW OR HOUSEWIFE AND HAS NO OTHER OCCUPATION, CODE 91.
COLUMN NUMBER  N  CODE

11-12  PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

01. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, DENTISTS
02. OTHER MEDICAL AND PARAMEDICAL, CHIROPRACTORS,
    OPTOMETRISTS, OSTEOPATHS, PHARMACISTS, VETERINARIANS
    NURSES, THERAPISTS, AND HEALERS (CODES 022, 152,
    153, 160, 194, 150, 151, 193)
03. ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS (CODES 000)
04. TEACHERS -- PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE,
    SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, LIBRARIANS
05. ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, PHYSICAL AND
    BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS (CODES 013, 021, 080-085,
    090-093, 140, 131)
06. TECHNICIANS, AIRPLANE PILOTS AND NAVIGATORS,
    DESIGNERS, DIETICIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS,
    DRAFTSMEN, FORESTERS AND CONSERVATIONISTS, FUNERAL
    DIRECTORS, EMBALMERS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, RADIO OPERATOR
    SURVEYORS, TECHNICIANS (MEDICAL, DENTAL, TESTING,
    N.E.C.) (CODES 012, 072, 073, 074, 103, 104, 161,
    164, 181, 185, 190-192)
07. PUBLIC ADVISORS, CLERGYMEN, RELIGIOUS, SOCIAL
    AND WELFARE WORKERS, FARM AND HOME MANAGEMENT
    ADVISORS, PERSONNEL AND LABOR RELATIONS WORKERS
    EDITORS AND REPORTERS (CODES 023, 075, 102, 153
    165, 170-71)
08. LAWYERS AND JUDGES (CODE 105)
09. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS NOT
    LISTED ABOVE.

FARMERS

11. FARM OWNERS OR MANAGERS
12. TENANT FARMERS AND SHARECROPPERS
15. FARMERS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS

21. SELF-EMPLOYED BUSINESSMEN OR WORKS FOR A
    PRIVATELY HELD CORPORATION OF WHICH HE IS A
    SUBSTANTIAL OWNER.
22. ARMED SERVICES (OFFICERS)
23. MANAGER OR OFFICIAL -- NON SELF EMPLOYED INCLUDING
    FILLING STATION MANAGERS.
CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS: AGENTS (N.E.C.), LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS, ATTENDANTS IN PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS, CASHIERS, BOOKKEEPERS, BILL AND ACCOUNT COLLECTORS, STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES, TICKET STATION, AND EXPRESS AGENTS, OFFICE WORKERS.

SALES WORKERS

41. SALES WORKERS--RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES CLERKS NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEDDLERS.
49. SALES WORKERS--ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)
52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)
53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS, 430)
59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.
62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS
63. MINERS
69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING APPRENTICES.
11-12  PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS

71.  FIREMEN
72.  POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES
73.  OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN, SECURITY GUARDS.
74.  PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)
75.  OTHER SERVICE WORKERS, BARBERS, BEAUTICIANS, MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS, STEWARDS, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS, MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES.

LABORERS

81.  FARM LABORERS
82.  NON-FARM LABORERS
83.  LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

91.  WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
95.  STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
99.  OCCUPATION N.A.
### Industry Respondent Works In

For coding industry, code the kind of business, not the occupation. If there is more than one business, code the one associated with the occupation coded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

13-14

- **11.** Agriculture, Farming
- **12.** Forestry, and Fishing. Agricultural services such as cotton ginning, logging, commercial fishing.
- **21.** Mining and Extracting. Mining, including oil well, quarrying.
- **31.** Manufacturing, Durable. Lumber and wood products, metal products, machinery, transportation equipment.
- **32.** Manufacturing, Non-Durable. Food and kindred products, textiles and apparel, paper and rubber products.
- **39.** Manufacturing, N.A. Whether Durable or Non-Durable.
- **41.** Construction. Building Contractors-General, painting, carpentry, plumbing, etc. - highway and bridge contractors.
- **51.** Transportation, Communications, and Utilities. Taxicabs, trucking, expressing, warehousing, air and water transport, petroleum carrier, food lockers, gas or electricity, pipelines, water service, telephone, telegraph, radio point-to-point communication services - i.e., to designated persons.
- **61.** Retail Trade. Retail stores selling commodities, eating and drinking places, gasoline service stations, fuel and ice retailing.
- **62.** Wholesale Trade. Grain elevator, livestock dealer, distributor of construction equipment, food broker, businesses selling office equipment, etc. to other businesses, junk dealer.
- **69.** Trade, N.A. Whether Retail or Wholesale.
- **71.** Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. Bank, finance company, insurance company, manager of own real estate, real estate company, stock broker.
13-14 SERVICES

81. REPAIR SERVICES. AUTO REPAIR AND SERVICE, WATCH, TYPEWRITER REPAIR, APPLIANCE REPAIRS, UPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR, BLACKSMITH (USE IF CLEARLY ONLY REPAIR WORK DONE, OTHERWISE CODE 61)

82. BUSINESS SERVICES. ADVERTISING, ACCOUNTING SERVICE, EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, PLACEMENT AND COUNSELING AGENCIES, COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY, BLUEPRINTS, PARKING LOT, COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY.

83. PERSONAL SERVICES. SHOE REPAIR, LAUNDRY AND CLEANING, CLOTHING REPAIRS, PHOTO STUDIOS, TRAVEL AGENCIES, HOTELS, BARBER AND BEAUTY SHOPS, FUNERAL PARLORS.

84. AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES. THEATERS AND MOTION PICTURES, BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS, DANCE HALLS, SKATING RINKS, BOWLING ALLEYS, BOAT AND BICYCLE RENTALS, RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING (DO NOT INCLUDE MANUFACTURING PLANTS, CODE 31, OR RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES, CODE 51)

85. PRINTING; PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES. NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, BOOKS, COMMERCIAL PRINTING.

86. PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES. NON-PROFIT MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS (CHURCH, ETC.), MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES (PRIVATELY RUN), LEGAL SERVICES (DO NOT INCLUDE PERSONS EMPLOYED BY NON-Legal FIRMS.) EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRIVATE ONLY) MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES

91. GOVERNMENT MEDICAL, HEALTH, AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES. HOSPITALS, VISITING NURSES, PUBLIC SOCIAL WORK, ALL PUBLIC EDUCATION (PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE), NA WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SERVICES.

OTHER

92. GOVERNMENT. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING ALL RANKS. (GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS ARE CODED 91)

00. DK, NA, INAP. (INCLUDE HOUSEWIVES, AND STUDENTS.)
15. **99C.** Did you work for yourself or someone else?  
101. Do you work for yourself or someone else?

1. SELF  
2. SOMEONE ELSE  
7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. NOT ASCERTAINED  
0. INAPPLICABLE

16. **99D.** How long has it been since your last job?  

**NOTE:** Unless R is retired or unemployed code '00' for questions 99D and 99E.

0. INAP (NOT RETIRED OR UNEMPLOYED)  
1. LESS THAN A MONTH  
2. ONE MONTH TO LESS THAN 3 MONTHS  
3. 3 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS  
4. SIX MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR  
5. ONE YEAR TO LESS THAN TWO YEARS  
6. TWO YEARS TO LESS THAN 5  
7. FIVE YEARS OR LONGER  
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

17. **99E.** How many other jobs have you had in the past five years?  

**CODE EXACT NUMBER IF RANGE GIVEN CODE MIDPOINT**  

0. NONE (OR INAP)  
1. ONE  
2. TWO  
7. SEVEN OR MORE  
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
18. A102. ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE DO YOU EMPLOY.
   B102. ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY
   YOU WORK FOR.
   
   NOTE: IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED CODE '0' ON Q102-114A
   
   0. NONE (OR INAP, SEE Q. 101)
   1. 1-9
   2. 10-24
   3. 25-49
   4. 50-99
   5. 100-499
   6. 500 OR MORE
   8. DON'T KNOW
   9. NOT ASCERTAINED

19. 103. DOES ANYONE WORK UNDER YOU, THAT IS, ARE YOU IN
   CHARGE OF THE WORK OF OTHERS.
   
   1. YES
   5. NO (CODE 'O' INAP FOR Q. 103A)
   8. DON'T KNOW
   9. NOT ASCERTAINED
   0. INAPPLICABLE

20. 103A. DOES ANYONE WORK UNDER THESE PEOPLE.
   
   1. YES
   5. NO
   8. DON'T KNOW
   9. NOT ASCERTAINED
   0. INAPPLICABLE
21. DO YOU HAVE A BOSS OR SUPERVISOR OVER YOU AT WORK.

1. YES
5. NO (CODE O INAP FOR Q 104A)

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

22. DOES ANYONE WORK OVER YOUR BOSS.

1. YES
5. NO

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

23. ALL TOLD, ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK ON YOUR MAIN JOB.

0. INAP OR NOT WORKING
1. 16 OR FEWER - CODE 00
2. 17-32 HOURS
3. 33-38 HOURS
4. 39-41 HOURS
5. 42-48 HOURS
6. 49-59 HOURS
7. 60 OR MORE HOURS
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

24. DO YOU START AND STOP WORK AT THE SAME TIME EACH DAY, OR DO YOU SOMETIMES WORK DIFFERENT HOURS.

1. SAME (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q 106A 106B)
2. DIFFERENT

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
25 106A. HOW DO THEY CHANGE.

1. START AT THE SAME TIME BUT FINISHING TIME CHANGES
   (DUE TO WORK LOAD AND CUSTOMERS) -- INCLUDING WORKERS WITH OCCASIONAL OVER-TIME
2. START AT DIFFERENT TIMES BUT FINISH AT THE SAME TIME.
3. FLEXIBLE STARTING AND FINISHING HOURS WHICH VARY FROM DAY TO DAY BUT "SHIFT" GENERALLY THE SAME
   (THIS INCLUDES PROFESSIONALS, REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE, SALES MEN)
4. NO SPECIFIC HOURS, R DETERMINES HIS OWN HOURS.
5. CHANGE SHIFTS FROM TIME TO TIME (ROTATING SHIFTS AND SWING SHIFTS)
6. OTHERS (MAKE OUT CARDS)
7. DON'T KNOW (MAKE OUT CARDS)
8. NOT ASCERTAINED
9. INAP

26 106B. DO YOU USUALLY KNOW WELL AHEAD OF TIME WHEN YOU WILL BE WORKING - OR ARE THERE LAST MINUTE CHANGES IN THE TIMES YOU WORK.

1. USUALLY KNOW WELL AHEAD OF SCHEDULED TIME (KNOW COUPLE OF DAYS OR MORE AHEAD)
2. IN BETWEEN (KNOW HALF THE TIME AND HALF THE TIME HAS TO MAKE LAST MINUTE CHANGES)
3. CHANGES ARE USUALLY LAST MINUTE (KNOW THE DAY BEFORE OR LESS)
7. OTHERS (MAKE CARD)
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
COLUMN
NUMBER N CODE

27

107. DOES YOUR WORK WEEK HAVE A PATTERN TO IT -- SUCH AS HAVING CERTAIN THINGS THAT ARE DONE ONLY ON MONDAYS, SAY, OR ON FRIDAYS.

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

28

108. ON YOUR JOB ARE THERE CERTAIN THINGS WHICH COME UP AT A SET TIME EVERY YEAR OR MONTH, OR ARE THERE THINGS THAT CHANGE WITH THE SEASONS.

1. YES
5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 108A-108B)
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

29

108A. WHAT ARE THEY?
108B. ANYTHING ELSE.

TO BE CODED AN EVENT MUST HAVE A REGULAR PERIODICITY.
I.E. 'SLACK PERIODS EVERY FEW MONTHS' ARE NOT COUNTED.
CODE GREATEST CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY

1. YEARLY (MODEL CHANGEOvers, SINGLE ANNUAL HOLIDAYS LIKE CHRISTMAS, ANNUAL INVENTORY, EVERY SUMMER).  
2. SEASONALLY (MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR), HOLIDAYS, (NOT ONE PER YEAR, BUT SEVERAL).  
3. MONTHLY  
4. OTHER PERIODS NOT INCLUDED IN ABOVE.  
6. NON-PERIODIC  
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
109. Is your job all set out for you or do you usually decide how to handle the work - or is it somewhere in between.

109A. Then some things are set out and other things you decide - all in all does the job come closer to being set out for you or closer to where you decide things.

CODE 109-109A AS A UNIT:

1. All set out (Code 0 inap for Q. 110-110A)
2. Closer to set out
3. 50-50 (or in between + NA or DK on Q. 109A)
4. Closer to R decides
5. R usually decides

8. Don't know on Q. 109
9. Not ascertained on Q. 109
0. Inapplicable

110. In order to do your work well are there some things for which you have to plan several months to a year before it is actually time to do them?

110A. What kind of plans do you have to make that far ahead of time?

1. Yes confirmed by 110A
3. Yes, but 110A indicates answer should have been no
5. No

8. Don't know
9. Not ascertained
0. Inapplicable
111. WHAT IF OTHER PEOPLE CONNECTED WITH YOUR JOB DON'T GET THEIR WORK DONE AT THE RIGHT TIME. HOW HARD WOULD THIS MAKE IT FOR YOU TO DO THE WORK YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO DO?

1. YES, HARD
2. IT DEPENDS - SOME THINGS HARDER, OTHERS NOT
3. NO, NOT HARDER
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

112. HOW IS THAT?

HOW MUCH AUTONOMY DOES R HAVE IN DETERMINING THE SPEED AND SCHEDULING OF HIS WORK. CODER, READ 112 AS WELL AS ALL QUESTIONS ON R'S WORK (99-113) AND RATE THE DEGREE OF TIME AUTONOMY R HAS ON HIS JOB.

1. ALMOST NONE - R PACED BY ASSEMBLY LINE OR MACHINERY.
2. SOME - R PACED BY CUSTOMERS, PHONE CALLS, ETC. BUT CAN KEEP THEM WAITING OR WORKS ON MACHINES WHERE HE SETS THE PACE.
3. CONSIDERABLE AUTONOMY. HE CAN CHOOSE WHEN TO DO TASKS, AND MORE OR LESS SET HIS OWN PACE AT DOING THEM.
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE
34. Suppose you were sick and couldn't work for a few days - how would your job be handled while you were gone.

**Work Waits**

1. Employer, customer or work will wait (would close store)

Some work waits and some continues

2. Some of the work will wait and some of the work will be done by others

**Will be done by others**

3. Replacement - not specified. How the replacement will occur, or combination of double up and overtime

4. Replacement - Others will share R-S work (double up)

5. Replacement - somebody will work overtime

6. Replacement - work will be done by a specially hired substitute or "relief" man.

7. Other (make out card)

8. Don't know

9. Not ascertained

35. How long have you been working at the same job you have now.

**Note:**

1. Less than one year
2. One year but less than 5
3. 5 years but less than 10
4. 10 years but less than 15
5. 15 years but less than 20
6. 20 years but less than 25
7. 25 or more years

8. Don't know

9. Not ascertained

0. Inap. not now employed
36. **114A.** HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU CHANGED JOBS IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NONE (OR INAP.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TWO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SEVEN OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

37. **A114.** WHAT IS YOUR (SPOUSE'S) MAIN JOB AT THE PRESENT TIME.

**A114A.** WHAT WAS HIS (HER) LAST JOB.

**E114.** WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS IS THAT IN.

**NOTE:** IF NO SPOUSE CODE 000 ON QA114-C114B.

CURRENT LABOR FORCE STATUS OF SPOUSE

**SPOUSE IS IN THE LABOR FORCE**

1. AND IS EMPLOYED (NOT CATEGORY 2)
2. AND IS A HOUSEWIFE WORKING LESS THAN 16 HOURS A WK.
3. AND IS UNEMPLOYED

**SPOUSE IS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE**

4. HOUSEWIFE -- NOT WORKING
5. RETIRED
6. STUDENT—UNLESS EMPLOYED AT LEAST PART TIME
7. OTHER
8. NOT ASCERTAINED
38 DECILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION

COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

9. HIGHEST
8.
7.
6.
5.
4.
3.
2.
1.
0. LOWEST (OR INAP, N.A.)

39-40 SPOUSE'S OCCUPATION

FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY.

A. IF SPOUSE HAS TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENDS THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN'T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MAKES THE MOST MONEY.
B. IF SPOUSE IS PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR ON STRIKE, CODE HIS OCCUPATION WHEN HE IS AT WORK.
C. IF SPOUSE IS RETIRED, CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.
D. IF SPOUSE IS A HOUSEWIFE AND HAS NO OTHER OCCUPATION, CODE 91.
39-40

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

01. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, DENTISTS
02. OTHER MEDICAL AND PARAMEDICAL, CHIROPRACTORS, OPTOMETRISTS, OSTEOPATHS, PHARMACISTS, VETERINARIANS, NURSES, THERAPISTS, AND HEALERS (CODES 022, 152, 153, 160, 194, 150, 151, 193)
03. ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS (CODES 000)
04. TEACHERS -- PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE, SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, LIBRARIANS
05. ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS (CODES 013, 021, 080-085, 090-093, 140, 131)
06. TECHNICIANS, AIRPLANE PILOTS AND NAVIGATORS, DESIGNERS, DIETICIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS, DRAFTSMEN, FORESTERS AND CONSERVATIONISTS, FUNERAL DIRECTORS, EMBALMERS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, RADIO OPERATOR SURVEYORS, TECHNICIANS (MEDICAL, DENTAL, TESTING, N.E.C.) (CODES 012, 072, 073, 074, 103, 104, 161, 164, 181, 185, 190-192)
07. PUBLIC ADVISORS, CLERGYMEN, RELIGIOUS, SOCIAL AND WELFARE WORKERS, FARM AND HOME MANAGEMENT ADVISORS, PERSONNEL AND LABOR RELATIONS WORKERS, EDITORS AND REPORTERS (CODES 023, 075, 102, 153 165, 170-71)
08. LAWYERS AND JUDGES (CODE 105)
09. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS NOT LISTED ABOVE.

FARMERS

11. FARM OWNERS OR MANAGERS
12. TENANT FARMERS AND SHARECROPPERS
15. FARMERS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS

21. SELF-EMPLOYED BUSINESSMEN OR WORKS FOR A PRIVATELY HELD CORPORATION OF WHICH HE IS A SUBSTANTIAL OWNER.
22. ARMED SERVICES (OFFICERS)
23. MANAGER OR OFFICIAL -- NON SELF EMPLOYED INCLUDING FILLING STATION MANAGERS.
CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS, AGENTS (N.E.C.),
LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS, ATTENDANTS IN
PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS,
CASHIERS, BOOKKEEPERS, BILL AND ACCOUNT COLLECTORS,
STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES, TICKET,
STATION, AND EXPRESS AGENTS, OFFICE WORKERS.

SALES WORKERS

41. SALES WORKERS—RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES
CLERKS, NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEDDLERS.

49. SALES WORKERS—ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES
REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN
INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)

52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)

53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS 430)

59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING
SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS
DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.

62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS

63. MINERS

69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING
APPRENTICES.

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS

71. FIREMEN

72. POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES

73. OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN,
SECURITY GUARDS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

39-40

74. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)

75. OTHER SERVICE WORKERS. BARBERS, BEAUTICIANS, MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING STEWARDS, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS, MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES.

LABORERS

81. FARM LABORERS
82. NON-FARM LABORERS
83. LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

91. WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
95. STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
99. OCCUPATION N.A.
00. INAP. R NOT LIVING WITH SPOUSE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

41-42 INDUSTRY SPOUSE WORKS IN

FOR CODING INDUSTRY, CODE THE KIND OF BUSINESS, NOT THE OCCUPATION. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS, CODE THE ONE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCUPATION CODED.

11. AGRICULTURE, FARMING
12. FORESTRY AND FISHING, AGRICULTURAL SERVICES SUCH AS COTTON GINNING, LOGGING, COMMERCIAL FISHING.
21. MINING AND EXTRACTING, MINING, INCLUDING OIL WELL, QUARRYING.
31. MANUFACTURING, DURABLES, LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, METAL PRODUCTS, MACHINERY, TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
32. MANUFACTURING, NON-DURABLES, FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS, TEXTILES AND APPAREL, PAPER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS.
39. MANUFACTURING, N.A. WHETHER DURABLES OR NON-DURABLES
41. CONSTRUCTION, BUILDING CONTRACTORS-GENERAL, PAINTING, CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, ETC. - HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONTRACTORS
51. TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND UTILITIES, TAXICABS, TRUCKING, EXPRESSING, WAREHOUSING, AIR AND WATER TRANSPORT, PETROLEUM CARRIER, FOOD LOCKERS, GAS OR ELECTRICITY, PIPELINES, WATER SERVICE, TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES - I.E., TO DESIGNATED PERSONS.
61. RETAIL TRADE, RETAIL STORES SELLING COMMODITIES, EATING AND DRINKING PLACES, GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS, FUEL AND ICE RETAILING.
62. WHOLESALE TRADE, GRAIN ELEVATOR, LIVESTOCK DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, FOOD BROKER, BUSINESSES SELLING OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC. TO OTHER BUSINESSES, JUNK DEALER.
69. TRADE, N.A. WHETHER RETAIL OR WHOLESALE
71. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE, BANK, FINANCE COMPANY, INSURANCE COMPANY, MANAGER OF OWN REAL ESTATE, REAL ESTATE COMPANY, STOCK BROKER, HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41-42 SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

81. Repair services. Auto repair and service, watch, typewriter repair, appliance repairs, upholstery and furniture repair, blacksmith (use if clearly only repair work done, otherwise code 61)

82. Business services. Advertising, accounting service, employment agencies, placement and counseling agencies, commercial photography, blueprints, parking lot, commercial laundry.

83. Personal services. Shoe repair, laundry and cleaning, clothing repairs, photo studios, travel agencies, hotels, barber and beauty shops, funeral parlors.

84. Amusement, recreation and related services. Theaters and motion pictures, bands and orchestras, dance halls, skating rinks, bowling alleys, boat and bicycle rentals, radio and television broadcasting (do not include manufacturing plants, code 31, or radio point-to-point communication services, code 51).

85. Printing, publishing and allied industries. Newspapers, periodicals, books, commercial printing.

86. Professional and related services. Non-profit membership organizations (church, etc.), medical and other health services (privately run), legal services (do not include persons employed by non-legal firms.), educational services (private only) museums, art galleries.

91. Government medical, health, and educational services. Hospitals, visiting nurses, public social work, all public education (primary, secondary, and college), NA whether public or private services.

Other

92. Government. Federal, state and local government employees, including all ranks. (Government hospitals and schools are coded 91)

00. DK, NA, INAP. (Include housewives, and students.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C114.** DOES (DID) HE (SHE) WORK FOR HIMSELF (HERSELF) OR SOMEONE ELSE.

- 1. SELF
- 2. SOMEONE ELSE
- 7. OTHER (MAKE WHITE CARD)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

**C114A.** ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE DOES HE EMPLOY.

**C114B.** ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY YOUR (WIFE/HUSBAND) WORKS FOR.

- 0. NONE (OR INAP.)
- 1. 1-9
- 2. 10-24
- 3. 25-49
- 4. 50-99
- 5. 100-499
- 6. 500 OR MORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE
115. NOW A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR BACKGROUND AND WE'LL BE THROUGH.

HOW MANY YEARS OF SCHOOL DID YOU FINISH?
115A. DO YOU HAVE A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA?
115B. DO YOU HAVE A COLLEGE DEGREE.

CODER. LOOK AT ANSWERS TO 115, 115A, 115B, THEN DECIDE WHICH OF DESIGNATED CATEGORIES RESPONDENT BELONGS IN.

1. 0-4 GRADES
2. 5-8 GRADES
3. 9-11 GRADES
4. 12 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
5. 13-15 SOME COLLEGE
6. 16 OR MORE - COLLEGE GRADUATE

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

116. HOW ABOUT YOUR FATHER—HOW MANY YEARS OF SCHOOL DID HE FINISH?
116A. DOES (DID) HE HAVE A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA?
116B. DOES (DID) HE HAVE A COLLEGE DEGREE.

CODER. LOOK AT ANSWERS TO 116, 116A AND 116B, THEN DECIDE WHICH OF DESIGNATED CATEGORIES RESPONDENT'S FATHER BELONGS IN.

1. 0-4 GRADES
2. 5-8 GRADES
3. 9-11 GRADES
4. 12 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
5. 13-15 SOME COLLEGE
6. 16 OR MORE - COLLEGE GRADUATE

8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
117. DO YOU HAVE A RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE — THAT IS, ARE YOU PROTESTANT, CATHOLIC, JEWISH, OR SOMETHING ELSE.

117A. WHAT PROTESTANT DENOMINATION ARE YOU, IF ANY.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATHOLIC AND ORTHODOX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. ROMAN CATHOLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. GREEK RITE CATHOLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. GREEK ORTHODOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. RUSSIAN ORTHODOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. RUMANIAN ORTHODOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. SERBIAN ORTHODOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. OTHER ORTHODOX (NON JEWISH)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JEWSH AND OTHER NON-CHRISTIAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31. JEWISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. MOHAMMEDAN, MUSLIM, ISLAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. BUDDHIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. HINDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. OTHER RELIGIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROTESTANT, GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41. PROTESTANT, NO DENOMINATION GIVEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. NON-DENOMINATIONAL PROTESTANT CHURCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. COMMUNITY CHURCH (NO DENOMINATIONAL BASIS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. OTHER PROTESTANT (NOT LISTED BELOW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROTESTANT, REFORMATION ERA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51. PRESBYTERIAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52. LUTHERAN ALL SYNODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55. REFORMED, DUTCH REFORMED, OR CHRISTIAN REFORMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56. UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, CONGREGATIONAL, EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57. EPISCOPALIAN, ANGLICAN, CHURCH OF ENGLAND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROTESTANT, PIESITIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61. METHODIST OR AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63. UNITED BRETHERNAN OR EVANGELICAL BRETHERNAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64. BAPTIST (NOT 79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65. DISCIPLES OF CHRIST (NON SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 47-48  PROTESTANT, NEO-FUNDAMENTALIST

- 71. UNITED MISSIONARY OR PROTESTANT MISSIONARY
- 72. CHURCH OF GOD
- 73. NAZARENE OR FREE METHODIST
- 74. CHURCH OF CHRIST (NOT 56 OR 65)
- 75. PLYMOUTH BRETHREN
- 76. PENTECOSTAL OR ASSEMBLY OF GOD
- 77. PRIMITIVE BAPTIST OR FREE WILL BAPTIST
- 78. SEVENTH DAY ADVENTIST
- 79. SOUTHERN BAPTIST OR MISSIONARY BAPTIST
- 80. OTHER FUNDAMENTALIST

### NON-TRADITIONAL CHRISTIAN

- 80. SALVATION ARMY
- 81. CHRISTIAN SCIENTISTS
- 82. SPIRITUALISTIC
- 83. LATTER DAY SAINTS, MORMON
- 84. UNITARIAN OR UNIVERSALIST
- 85. JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES
- 86. QUAKERS
- 87. UNITY
- 88. DON'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE

### 49  ABOUT HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU ATTENDED RELIGIOUS SERVICES IN THE PAST YEAR.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>ONCE A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>A FEW TIMES A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>INAPPLICABLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
119. GENERALLY SPEAKING, DO YOU USUALLY THINK OF YOURSELF AS A DEMOCRAT, A REPUBLICAN, AN INDEPENDENT, OR WHAT?

119A. WOULD YOU CALL YOURSELF A STRONG (DEMOCRAT OR REPUBLICAN) OR A NOT VERY STRONG (DEMOCRAT OR REPUBLICAN)?

119B. DO YOU THINK OF YOURSELF AS CLOSER TO THE DEMOCRATIC OR REPUBLICAN PARTY?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50-51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|          |        |                      |
| 11.      | DEMOCRAT | STRONG               |
| 12.      | DEMOCRAT | NOT STRONG           |
| 13.      | DEMOCRAT | NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK|
| 14.      | INDEPENDENT | DEMOCRAT       |
| 15.      | OTHER    | DEMOCRAT             |
| 21.      | REPUBLICAN | STRONG            |
| 22.      | REPUBLICAN | NOT STRONG         |
| 23.      | REPUBLICAN | NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK|
| 24.      | INDEPENDENT | REPUBLICAN      |
| 25.      | OTHER    | REPUBLICAN           |
| 33.      | INDEPENDENT | NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK|
| 34.      | INDEPENDENT | NEITHER           |
| 73.      | OTHER    | NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK|
| 74.      | OTHER    | NEITHER              |
| 88.      | DON'T KNOW | DON'T KNOW         |
| 99.      | NOT ASCERTAINED | NOT ASCERTAINED |
| 00.      | None, Neither, DK or NA |
52-54
120. HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN THE DETROIT AREA.

CODER COMPARE AGE ON COVER SHEET WITH ANSWER TO 120 IF THESE ARE THE SAME AND ANSWER TO 120A IS MICHIGAN (N.F.S.) OR A PLACE WITHIN WAYNE, MACOMB, OR OAKLAND COUNTIES COUNT AS ALL LIFE. IF "ALL LIFE" CODE AGE FOR NUMBER OF YEARS. DO NOT COUNT YEARS AWAY AT SCHOOL OR IN THE ARMED SERVICES AS BEING MOVES OUT OF THE AREA.

52
AGE TO DETROIT

1. LIVED ALL LIFE IN DETROIT AREA
2. BORN IN DETROIT AREA BUT MOVED OUT AND THEN RETURNED.
3. BORN OUTSIDE AREA MOVED HERE BEFORE AGE 6
4. BORN OUTSIDE AREA MOVED HERE AFTER AGE 6
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

53-54
YEARS LIVED IN DETROIT AREA

00. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
01. ONE YEAR
02. TWO YEARS
03. THREE YEARS

ETC.

64. SIXTY-FOUR YEARS
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
55-56 120A. IN WHAT STATE OR COUNTRY WERE YOU BORN.

UNITED STATES

00. NATIVE DETROIT AREA RESIDENT
01. BORDER STATES (SEE BELOW)
02. OTHER SOUTHERN STATES (SEE BELOW)
03. NORTHEASTERN U. S.
04. NORTH CENTRAL U. S. EXCEPT MICHIGAN (SEE BELOW)
05. WESTERN UNITED STATES (SEE BELOW)
06. MICHIGAN, OTHER THAN DETROIT AREA
08. USA, AREA UNSPECIFIED
09. BORN IN DETROIT, BUT LIVED PART OF LIFE ELSEWHERE.

BY STATE

02. ALABAMA
05. ALASKA
05. ARIZONA
01. ARKANSAS
05. CALIFORNIA
05. COLORADO
02. CONNECTICUT
02. DELAWARE
02. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
02. FLORIDA
02. GEORGIA
05. HAWAII
05. IDAHO
04. ILLINOIS
04. INDIANA
04. IOWA
04. KANSAS
01. KENTUCKY
02. LOUISIANA
03. MAINE
02. MARYLAND
03. MASSACHUSETTS
06. MICHIGAN
04. MINNESOTA
02. MISSISSIPPI
05. WYOMING
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55-56</td>
<td>NORTHWEST EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>ENGLAND AND OR WALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>IRELAND (INCLUDES ERIE, NORTHERN IRELAND, S. IRELAND)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>FRANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>ANY SINGLE OR GROUP OF SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES, NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, ICELAND (DOES NOT INCLUDE GREENLAND), FINLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>BENELUX NATIONS, BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND) LUXEMBOURG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>ANY OTHER NORTHWESTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>GERMANY (EAST OR WEST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>POLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>AUSTRIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>HUNGARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>SWITZERLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>ANY OTHER COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASTERN EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>RUSSIA (USSR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>ESTONIA, LATVIA, LITHUANIA, THE UKRAINE, ARMENIA, OR ANY OTHER SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>RUMANIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>BULGARIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>ANY OTHER EASTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRY (BE SURE THAT IT IS NOT LISTED IN SOUTHERN EUROPE OR THE NEAR EAST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTHERN EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>SPAIN AND/OR PORTUGAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>GREECE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>YUGOSLAVIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>ALBANIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>ANY OTHER SOUTHERN EUROPEAN COUNTRY (BE SURE IT IS NOT LISTED IN CENTRAL EUROPE OR THE NEAR EAST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>EUROPE IN GENERAL, NO COUNTRIES SPECIFIED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEAR EAST, MIDDLE EAST

51. A SINGLE NEAR EASTERN COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES
SYRIA, LEBANON, JORDAN, SAUDI ARABIA, KUWAIT,
YEMEN, IRAN (PERSIA), IRAQ, EGYPT. (DOES NOT
INCLUDE ISRAEL OR TURKEY)
52. TURKEY
53. ISRAEL

ASIA

54. A SINGLE SOUTH OR CENTRAL ASIAN COUNTRY OR GROUP
OF COUNTRIES. PAKISTAN, NEPAL, TIBET, BURMA,
THAILAND (SIAM) SOUTH AND NORTH VIET NAM, CAMBODIA,
LAOS, INDONESIA, MALAYA, MALAYSIA, CEYLON.
55. EITHER MAINLAND CHINA, FORMOSA (TAIWAN) OR HONG
KONG
56. KOREA
57. JAPAN
58. ANY OTHER ASIAN COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES.

PACIFIC AREA

61. SOUTH PACIFIC AREA AND/OR INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.
PHILIPPINES, NEW GUINEA, GUAM, MARIANAS,
MARSHALL ISLANDS OR COUNTRY NOT SPECIFIED.
62. AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND
68. ANY OTHER PACIFIC COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES.

THE AMERICAS

08. U.S.A. AREA UN SPECIFIED
71. CANADA WINDSOR-CHATHAM AREA (S.W.ONT.)
72. CANADA OTHER THAN S.W. ONTARIO OR PART N.A.
73. MEXICO
74. BERMUDA
75. ANY SINGLE US POSSESSION IN THE AMERICAS.
    CANAL ZONE, VIRGIN ISLANDS OR PUERTO RICO.
76. CUBA
77. ANY OTHER CENTRAL AMERICAN, WEST INDIAN, OR
    SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRY
78. ANY OTHER COUNTRY IN THE AMERICAS. GREENLAND
    OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES)
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

55-56 AFRICA

80. AFRICA, COUNTRY NOT SPECIFIED
81. ANY SINGLE COUNTRY IN NORTH AFRICA EXCEPT EGYPT:
    MOROCCO, LIBYA, TUNISIA, ALGERIA, THE SUDAN,
    ETHIOPIA, OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES IN N. AFRICA
82. ANY COUNTRY IN AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA.
88. DON'T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. INAP.

57 120B. HAVE YOU EVER LIVED ON A FARM.

1. YES
5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 120C)
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

58 120C. BETWEEN WHAT AGES.

YEARS OF FARM EXPERIENCE

YEARS ON FARM BEFORE AGE 18 YEARS ON FARM AGE 18 OR OLDER
1. 1-8 YEARS AND NONE
2. 1-8 YEARS AND LESS THAN 1/2 OF LIFE
3. 1-8 YEARS AND MORE THAN 1/2 OF LIFE
4. 9 OR MORE AND NONE
5. 9 OR MORE AND LESS THAN 1/2 OF LIFE
6. 9 OR MORE AND MORE THAN 1/2 OF LIFE
7. NONE AND SOME
8. DK.
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP. NEVER LIVED ON FARM
59  121. RACE OF RESPONDENT.

1. WHITE
2. NEGRO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 122-123)
3. ORIENTAL
4. OTHER
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

60-63  122. IN WHAT COUNTRY WERE YOUR PARENTS BORN.

60-61  MOTHER'S BIRTHPLACE

USE CODE FROM Q120A.

62-63  FATHER'S BIRTHPLACE

USE CODE FROM Q120A.

64  123. HOW MANY OF YOUR GRANDPARENTS WERE BORN OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.

0. NONE (OR INAP, NEGRO)
1. ONE
2. TWO
3. THREE
4. FOUR
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
124. About what was your total income last year, 1964, for you and your family, including all sources such as wages, profits, interest, and so on?

Total Family Income

- Under $3,000 or none
- $3,000 - $4,999
- $5,000 - $6,999
- $6,000 - $9,999
- $7,000 - $9,999
- $8,000 - $14,999
- $15,000 AND OVER
- DK
- NA or Refused

124A. How much of family income was earned by head?

NOTE: Sometimes this question may have been asked about wife when she was head. Check work. Go to determine if answer was actually Husb income or another wage-earner's.

- None or almost none (below 25%)
- Less than half (25-49%)
- Half or about half (50%)
- More than half (51-74%)
- All or almost all (75% or over)

- DK
- NA or Ref.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N CODE</th>
<th>ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF TOTAL FAMILY INCOME EARNED BY HEAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0. A.</td>
<td>UNDER 3,000 OR NONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. B.</td>
<td>3,000 - 4,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. C.</td>
<td>5,000 - 5,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. D.</td>
<td>6,000 - 6,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. E.</td>
<td>7,000 - 7,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. F.</td>
<td>8,000 - 9,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. G.</td>
<td>10,000 - 14,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. H.</td>
<td>15,000 AND OVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED - REFUSED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAMILY COMPOSITION

DECK 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-03</td>
<td>STUDY NUMBER 924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04-05</td>
<td>DECK NUMBER 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-08</td>
<td>INTERVIEW NUMBER 001-600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

09-26 125. NOW, I'D LIKE YOU TO DO SOMETHING A LITTLE DIFFERENT. HERE IS A CARD WITH SPACES FOR EACH YEAR. HERE WE ARE NOW IN 1965 (INDICATE) AND WHEN WERE YOU BORN... (MARK YEAR OF BIRTH) THAT WOULD BE ABOUT HERE. SO THINK OF THIS LINE (INDICATE TIME FROM BIRTH TO PRESENT) AS REPRESENTING YOUR LIFE FROM THE TIME YOU WERE BORN TO RIGHT NOW. NOW WOULD YOU GIVE ME AN IDEA OF THE TIMES YOU FEEL A LOT WAS HAPPENING IN YOUR LIFE, BY MARKING THE TIMES WHEN THAT WAS SO WITH X'S. LEAVE BLANK THE PERIODS WHEN YOU FEEL NOT MUCH WAS HAPPENING. YOU CAN MAKE AS MANY MARKS AS YOU WISH. IF YOU FEEL A LOT HAS HAPPENED IN YOUR LIFE YOU WILL MAKE MANY MARKS. IF YOU FEEL NOT MUCH HAS BEEN GOING ON YOU WILL NOT MAKE SO MANY MARKS. YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE EXACT JUST TAKE A MINUTE OR SO TO SHOW HOW IT IS IN GENERAL. INTERVIEWER: NOTE HERE ANY COMMENTS R MAKES DURING TASK.

CODER: FOR EACH RESPONDENT GO THROUGH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING THREE CODES.
**UNDERSTANDING TASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9</th>
<th>UNDERSTANDING TASK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>R MAKES NO REMARKS WHATSOEVER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>R UNCERTAIN OF WHAT HE IS TO DO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>R UNDERSTANDS TASK, UNCERTAIN OF ITS PURPOSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>R UNDERSTANDS TASK, NO OTHER UNCERTAINTY MENTIONED.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>R COMMENTS, BUT NOT ABOUT COMPREHENSION OF THE TASK.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10</th>
<th>PERSONAL OR PUBLIC EVENTS MENTIONED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>R MAKES NO REMARKS WHATSOEVER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC (PERSONAL) EVENTS, e.g., MARRIAGE, DEATHS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS ONLY GENERAL (PUBLIC) EVENTS, e.g., DEPRESSION, WARS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS BOTH (1) AND (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>R COMMENTS, BUT NOT ABOUT PERSONAL OR PUBLIC EVENTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11</th>
<th>TARGET EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>R MAKES NO REMARKS WHATSOEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS HOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS CAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS HOUSE AND CAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS HOSPITALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS HOUSE AND HOSPITALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS CAR AND HOSPITALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS HOUSE AND CAR AND HOSPITALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>R MENTIONS DEATH OF PARENT, WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER EVENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>R COMMENTS, BUT NOT ABOUT TARGET EVENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code Total Number of Years R Has Any Marks in Code Years**

These marks are recorded in code and frequency of marks, starting with 1900 code 8 in each 5-year span up to R's birth. For each 5-year interval after the year in which R was born, code frequency of marks.

- **0. No Marks**
- **1. One Mark**
- **2. Two Marks**
- **Etc.**
- **7. Seven or More Marks**
- **8. R Not Born Yet**
- **9. Not Ascertained**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Span</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900-04</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905-09</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925-29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930-34</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
26  LIFETIME DENSITY OF MARKINGS

CODERS: COUNT NUMBER OF YEARS MARKED BY R. YEARS THAT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MARK ARE TO BE COUNTED ONLY ONCE. WHEN A PERIOD OF YEARS IS DESIGNATED BY BRACKETS OR ANOTHER SYMBOL, COUNT EACH YEAR WITHIN THE BRACKETS AS ONE. DIVIDE THE SUM BY AGE OF R. CODE QUOTIENT. ROUND TO THE EVEN DECIMAL CODE QUOTIENT PER RANGE.

0.00 - 0.49 (U.S.A. R has not marked card)
1. 0.50 - 0.99
2. 1.00 - 1.99
3. 2.00 - 2.99
4. 3.00 - 3.99
5. 4.00 - 4.99
6. 5.00 - 5.99
7. 6.00 - 6.99
8. 8.00 - 8.99
9. 9.00 - 9.99

Etc.

27  ARE YOU MARRIED, SINGLE, WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?

1. MARRIED (Spouse present) (See 6)
2. SINGLE
3. WIDOWED
4. DIVORCED
5. SEPARATED
6. MARRIED but spouse not currently living in household E.G. SVC, or institutionalized
7. OTHER
8. NOT ASCERTAINED

28  NUMBER OF ADULTS IN THE HOUSEHOLD

CODER: CONSIDER ALL PERSONS AGE 21 OR OVER AS ADULTS. AS WELL AS ALL MARRIED PERSONS REGARDLESS OF AGE.

1. ONE
2. TWO

Etc.

8. EIGHT OR MORE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

29  SEX OF RESPONDENT

1. MALE
2. FEMALE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

30-31  AGE OF RESPONDENT

CODER ENTER EXACT AGE

17. SEVENTEEN
18. EIGHTEEN
ETC.

65. SIXTY FIVE OR OLDER (MAKE CARD)
88. DON'T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED

32  RELATIONSHIP OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO R AS HEAD OF HOUSE

CODER INCLUDE ALL PERSONS WHETHER UNDER OR OVER 21 LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD NOTE PRESENCE OF SPOUSE UNDER 9.1.

1. SPOUSE ONLY
2. SPOUSE AND ONLY RELATIVES OF YOUNGER GENERATION E.G. SON, DAUGHTER, GRANDSON, NEPHEW, ETC.
3. SPOUSE AND ONLY RELATIVES OF OLDER GENERATION BY BLOOD OR MARRIAGE E.G. PARENTS, AUNT, PARENTS-IN-LAW, ETC.
4. SPOUSE AND ONLY RELATIVES OF SAME GENERATION BY BLOOD OR MARRIAGE E.G. BROTHER, SISTER, COUSIN, BROTHER-IN-LAW, ETC.
5. SPOUSE AND RELATIVES OF MORE THAN ONE GENERATION
6. SPOUSE AND NON-RELATIVES ONLY
7. R AND NON-RELATIVES ONLY—NO SPOUSE
8. R AND RELATIVES AND NON-RELATIVES (WITH OR WITHOUT SPOUSE)
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
10. R LIVES LONE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN NUMBER</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RESPONDENTS' RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**

1. HEAD
2. SPOUSE OF HEAD

**AGE OF SPOUSE**

**CODER** CCCE EXACT AGE

17. SEVENTEEN
18. EIGHTEEN

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR OLDER
88. CAN'T KNOW
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO SPOUSE

**2. SINCE WE ARE INTERESTED IN FAMILIES WE NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE PEOPLE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. ARE THERE ANY PERSONS UNDER 21 LIVING HERE?**

| 1. YES |
| 5. NC (CODE O INAP FOR Q. 2A). |
| 8. CAN'T KNOW |
| 9. NOT ASCERTAINED |

**37 TOTAL NUMBER OF UNMARRIED PERSONS UNDER 21 IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

**CODER** CCCE ACTUAL NUMBER

0. NC UNDER 21 IN THE HOUSEHOLD
1. ONE
2. TWO

ETC.

8. EIGHT OR MORE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN OF R LIVING AT HOME

COUNT ALL OF R's CHILDREN AND STEP-CHILDREN WHO ARE LIVING AT HOME REGARDLESS OF AGE OR MARITAL STATUS.

1. CNE
2. TWC

ETC.

8. EIGHT OR MORE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. NCNE

TOTAL NUMBER OF R-S CHILDREN UNDER 21

INCLUDE ALL OF R-S CHILDREN OR STEP-CHILDREN INCLUDED UNDER 6, AND 2A. CODE EXACT NUMBER DO NOT INCLUDE SONS-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTERS-IN-LAW

1. CNE
2. TWC

ETC.

8. EIGHT OR MORE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. NCNE
2A. PLEASE TELL ME THEIR AGES AND HOW THEY ARE RELATED TO YOU.

CODE PATTERN OF AGES OF R'S CHILDREN (UNDER 21) IN HOUSEHOLD. INCLUDE STEP-CHILDREN, BUT NOT SONS-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTERS-IN-LAW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>UNDER 6</th>
<th>6-13</th>
<th>14-20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. DO YOU HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHO ARE NOT LIVING AT HOME NOW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE in Col42</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
<th>DON'T KNOW</th>
<th>NOT ASCERTAINED</th>
<th>INAPPLICABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3A. HOW MANY CHILDREN DO YOU HAVE LIVING AWAY FROM HOME?

NUMBER OF R'S CHILDREN LIVING AWAY FROM HOME.

CODE: CCC EXACT NUMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ONE</th>
<th>TWO</th>
<th>ETC</th>
<th>EIGHT OR MORE</th>
<th>NOT ASCERTAINED</th>
<th>NCNE OR INAP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN NUMBER</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-44</td>
<td>TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN FOR R REGARDLESS OF AGE, MARITAL STATUS, OR PLACE OF RESIDENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE EXACT NUMBER INCLUDED UNDER E, 2A, AND 3A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00. NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01. CNE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. FIFTEEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99. NOT ASCERTAINED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-50</td>
<td>OCCUPATIONAL CODES FOR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE LEAVE BLANK - TO BE TRANSFERRED BY MACH.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>LABOR FORCE STATUS OF HEAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-48</td>
<td>OCCUPATIONAL DECILE RANKING OF HEAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-50</td>
<td>OCCUPATION OF HEAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDUSTRY IN WHICH HEAD WORKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>